



LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY
2016

Cover Illustration: Wanneroo Road, Marangaroo near the intersection with Kent Road, 3 December 1958,
State Library of WA image 113878PD call number 8292B/32116-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	3
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
PLACES RECOMMENDED FOR INCLUSION ON THE LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY	6
PLACES RECOMMENDED FOR INCLUSION ON THE SCHEME HERITAGE LIST	9
1.0 STUDY AREA	10
2.0 STUDY TEAM	12
3.0 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	12
4.0 METHODOLOGY AND TERMINOLOGY	12
5.0 MANAGEMENT CATEGORIES	14
6.0 SUMMARY TABLES	15
PLACES ASSESSED BY LOCALITY	15
PLACES ASSESSED BY MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	21
7.0 PLACE RECORD FORMS	25

APPENDIX A – PLACES NOT INCLUDED IN LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY

APPENDIX B – COMPARISON OF MANAGEMENT CATEGORY WITH 2006 INVENTORY

INDEX TO PLACE RECORD FORMS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Local Heritage Surveys identify local heritage places in a systematic fashion, and provide the base information needed for local heritage planning to achieve consistency, strategic direction, and community support.

The *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* requires all local government authorities in Western Australia to compile, and periodically update and review their Local Heritage Surveys or previously named, municipal heritage inventories.¹

The relevant Section (45) of the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* states that:

- 1) A local government shall compile and maintain an inventory of buildings within its district which in its opinion are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance.
- 2) The inventory required by Subsection (1) shall be compiled no later than 4 years from the commencement of this Act and shall be (a) updated annually; and (b) reviewed every 4 years after compilation.
- 3) A local government shall provide the [Heritage] Council with a copy of the Inventory compiled pursuant to this section.
- 4) A local government shall ensure that the inventory required by this section is compiled with proper public consultation.

The City of Wanneroo prepared a Heritage Inventory in 1992 which was reviewed in 2005 and since that time many places have undergone change and documentation standards have been revised. Most significantly the 2015 review of the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* has identified that indigenous sites are most accurately and sensitively handled by the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.

The City of Wanneroo engaged consultants to review the 2006 Heritage Inventory. This document is the culmination of the review process and includes the following key elements

- Review of the documentary and physical evidence for the places currently on the MI (LHS);
- New documentary and physical evidence for places nominated for inclusion on the MI (LHS);
- Allocation of a management category for all places (current and new) in accordance with the current State Heritage Office guidelines;
- Review and update of the Thematic History and Thematic Framework for the MI²; and
- Recommendation of places for inclusion on a Heritage List which can be adopted in the Town Planning Scheme.

A summary of the review process findings are as follows.

¹ State Heritage Office *Basic Principles for Local Government Inventories* March 2012, www.stateheritageoffice.wa.gov.au accessed May 2012.

² The City of Wanneroo has updated the thematic history in a separate document and it is recommended that the Local Heritage Survey is read in conjunction with that document.

PLACES RECOMMENDED FOR INCLUSION ON THE LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY

The following places have been recommended for inclusion on the Local Heritage Survey for their cultural heritage values. Refer to Section 7.0 for details of each place.

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	Page
ALEXANDER HEIGHTS					
1	Alexander Heights Park	-	Greenpark Road	4	27
ALKIMOS					
2	Alex T Brown Ship Wreck	-	Foreshore	4	29
3	Alkimos Ship Wreck	-	Adjacent foreshore	4	33
4	Eglinton Wreck	-	Adjacent foreshore	4	35
CARABOODA					
5	George Gibbs House	122	Bernard Road	2	37
6	Lime Kilns – Yanchep Lime Company (40, 41)	-	Emerald Drive	2	39
7	Lime Kiln – Susac (47, 48)	329	Karoborup Road	1	43
8	Henry Gibbs House (fmr)	377	Karoborup Road	3	47
9	Lime Kilns – Spiers (37, 38, 39)	115	Kiln Road	2	51
CARRAMAR					
10	Lime Kilns (8,9,10)	569	Flynn Drive	3	55
CLARKSON					
11	Mindarie Pastoral Company Homestead (ruins)	50	Homestead Drive	4	59
EGLINTON					
12	Aubrey and Emma Gibbs House (fmr)	73	Pipidinny Road	2	63
GIRRAWHEEN					
13	Our Lady of Mercy Church	5	Patrick Court	4	65
GNANGARA					
14	East Wanneroo School (fmr) – Site	500	Badgerup Road	4	67
HOCKING					
15	Old Block Road	470	Wanneroo Road	4	69
MARANGAROO					
16	House, 17 Mereworth Way	17	Mereworth Way	4	73
17	Hut, 29 Mereworth Way	29	Mereworth Way	4	75
MARIGINIUP					
18	Berriman House	89	Caporn Road	2	77
19	Tom Neaves House	44	Via Vista Drive	3	81
MINDARIE KEYS					
20	Lime Kilns – Coopers (12 and 12A)	30	Fairport Vista	1A	85
NEERABUP					
21	Edwards House (Ruins)	500	Flynn Drive	3	89
22	Lime Kiln – Lunder (5)	70	Joondalup Drive	4	93
23	Lime Kilns (22, 23)	745	Joondalup Drive	4	95
24	Lime Kilns (49, 50)- also Pappas	-	Menchetti Road	4	97
25	Lime Kilns – Menchetti (26 and 27)	110	Wattle Avenue	2	99
26	Lime Kilns – East Neerabup (20 and 21)	150	Wattle Avenue	1	103

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	Page
27	Lime Kilns (24, 25)	1611	Wanneroo Road	4	105
28	Lime Kiln – Pappas No. 1 (6)	1768	Wanneroo Road	3	109
29	Early Wanneroo Road Remnant	1792	Wanneroo Road	4	113
30	10 th Light Horse Campsite and Heritage Trail	1800	Wanneroo Road	3	115
31	Watering Point and Sheep Dip	1880	Wanneroo Road	3	119
NOWERGUP					
32	George Leach House (1)	6	Gibbs Road	2	123
33	George Leach House (2)	18	Gibbs Road	4	127
34	Jabez Gibbs House	99	Gibbs Road	3	131
35	Lime Kilns - Hale (13) and Kilns 51, 52	144	Gibbs Road	3	135
36	Lime Kilns (14, 15)	169	Gibbs Road	3	137
37	House, 466 Gibbs Road	466	Gibbs Road	2	139
38	Lime Kilns - Dunstan's (28-32;42;46)	90	Nowergup Road	1	143
PINJAR					
39	Albert Thomas House (fmr)	27	Perry Road	4	147
QUINNS ROCKS					
40	Quinns Beach House	68	Ocean Drive	4	151
SINAGRA					
41	St Anthony's Priory (fmr)	1000	Wanneroo Road	3	153
TWO ROCKS					
42	Atlantis Marine Park - site	10	Enterprise Avenue	4	155
43	King Neptune Sculpture	10	Enterprise Avenue	2	159
44	Two Rocks Shopping Centre	10	Enterprise Avenue	4	161
45	Two Rocks Tavern	10	Enterprise Avenue	4	163
46	Waughal Monoliths	10	Enterprise Avenue	4	165
47	Phil Renkin Centre	59	Lisford Avenue	2	167
48	Two Rocks Limestone Retaining Wall		Pope Street and Enterprise Avenue	4	169
49	Two Rocks Marina	14	Pope Street	4	171
50	Leeman's Boat Landing		Two Rocks Foreshore	4	175
WANGARA					
51	Wangara Boomerang	500	Wanneroo Road	4	179
WANNEROO					
52	Wanneroo Show Grounds	21	Ariti Avenue	2	183
53	Wanneroo Civic Precinct	934	Civic Drive	3	187
54	Wanneroo War Memorial	934	Civic Drive	2	193
55	Forestry House (fmr)	5	Dundobar Road	3	197
56	Wanneroo School Classroom (fmr) and site	5	Dundobar Road	3	201
57	Buckingham House	10	Neville Drive	1A	205
58	School House - Old Wanneroo (relocated)	10	Neville Drive	2	209
59	Fenceline, Lake Joondalup	1121	Ocean Reef Road	4	213
60	Crisafulli House	97	Scenic Drive	3	215
61	Wanneroo Recreation Centre	275	Scenic Drive	4	219
62	Charles Pearsall's Garage (fmr) &	8	Villanova Street	4	223

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	Page
	House - site				
63	Wanneroo Shire Offices (fmr)	935	Wanneroo Road	2	225
64	St Anthony's Church - site	990	Wanneroo Road	4	229
65	Charles Aubrey Gibbs House	1321	Wanneroo Road	4	233
66	Ernie Chitty House (fmr)	1351	Wanneroo Road	4	235
WOODVALE					
67	Perry's Paddock, Cottage, Stables and Olive Trees	1208	Ocean Reef Road	1A	237
68	Cockman House	1230	Ocean Reef Road	1A	243
69	Della's Dairy	419	Wanneroo Road	4	247
70	Bill Duffy House	489	Wanneroo Road	4	251
71	Conti Winery & Restaurant	529	Wanneroo Road	3	255
YANCHEP					
72	Fisherman's Hollow	-	Brazier Road	3	259
73	Yanchep Lagoon	3	Brazier Road	3	263
74	Lindsay Homestead		Capricorn Esplanade	1	267
75	Club Capricorn Resort	510	Two Rocks Road	4	271
76	North West Stock Road (fmr) Stage 1		Yanchep Beach Road	1A	273
77	Vaz's Store	361	Yanchep Beach Road	4	277
YANCHEP NATIONAL PARK*					
78	Yanchep National Park Precinct	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	279
79	YNP Administration Building	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	283
80	YNP Army Bunkers - radar installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	287
81	YNP Avenue of Trees	3499	Wanneroo Road	1	291
82	YNP Crystal Caves	3499	Wanneroo Road	1	293
83	YNP Generator Bunkers - Radar Installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	1	297
84	YNP Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room & Garage	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	301
85	YNP Gloucester Lodge and Pool	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	305
86	YNP McNess Guest House	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	309
87	YNP Tram Cottage	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	313
88	YNP Yanchep Golf Clubhouse	3499	Wanneroo Road	3	317
89	YNP Yanchep Inn	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	319
90	YNP Yanchep War Memorial	3499	Wanneroo Road	2	323

* All of Yanchep National Park is included on the Western Australian State Register of Heritage Places. Within this place many structures and elements have been identified for their heritage value. It should be acknowledged that there is a variation in the level of significance for the various elements which will influence the consideration of any future development on the site.

PLACES RECOMMENDED FOR INCLUSION ON THE SCHEME HERITAGE LIST

The following places are recommended for inclusion on the Scheme Heritage list.

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Locality
CATEGORY 1A				
20	Lime Kilns – Coopers (12 and 12A)	30	Fairport Vista	Mindarie Keys
57	Buckingham House	10	Neville Drive	Wanneroo
67	Perry's Paddock, Cottage, Stables and Olive Trees	1208	Ocean Reef Road	Woodvale
68	Cockman House	1230	Ocean Reef Road	Woodvale
76	North West Stock Road (fmr) Stage 1	-	Yanchep Beach Road	Yanchep
78	Yanchep National Park Precinct	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
79	YNP Administration Building	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
80	YNP Army Bunkers - radar installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
84	YNP Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room & Garage	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
85	YNP Gloucester Lodge and Pool	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
86	YNP McNess Guest House	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
87	YNP Tram Cottage	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
89	YNP Yanchep Inn	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
CATEGORY 1				
7	Lime Kiln – Susac (47, 48)	329	Karoborup Road	Carabooda
26	Lime Kilns – East Neerabup (20 and 21)	150	Wattle Avenue	Neerabup
38	Lime Kilns - Dunstan's (28-32;42;46)	90	Nowergup Road	Nowergup
75	Lindsay Homestead		Capricorn Esplanade	Yanchep
81	YNP Avenue of Trees	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
82	YNP Crystal Caves	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
83	YNP Generator Bunkers - Radar Installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep
CATEGORY 2				
5	George Gibbs House	122	Bernard Road	Carabooda
6	Lime Kilns – Yanchep Lime Company (40, 41)	-	Emerald Driver	Carabooda
9	Lime Kilns – Spiers (37, 38, 39)	115	Kiln Road	Carabooda
12	Aubrey and Emma Gibbs House (fmr)	73	Pipidinny Road	Eglinton
18	Berriman House	89	Caporn Road	Mariginiup
25	Lime Kilns – Menchetti (26 and 27)	110	Wattle Avenue	Neerabup
32	George Leach House (1)	6	Gibbs Road	Nowergup
37	House, 466 Gibbs Road	466	Gibbs Road	Nowergup
43	King Neptune Sculpture	10	Enterprise Avenue	Two Rocks
47	Phil Renkin Centre	59	Lisford Avenue	Two Rocks
52	Wanneroo Show Grounds	21	Ariti Avenue	Wanneroo
54	Wanneroo War Memorial	934	Civic Drive	Wanneroo
58	School House - Old Wanneroo (relocated)	10	Neville Drive	Wanneroo
63	Wanneroo Shire Offices (fmr)	935	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo
90	YNP Yanchep War Memorial	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep

1.0 STUDY AREA

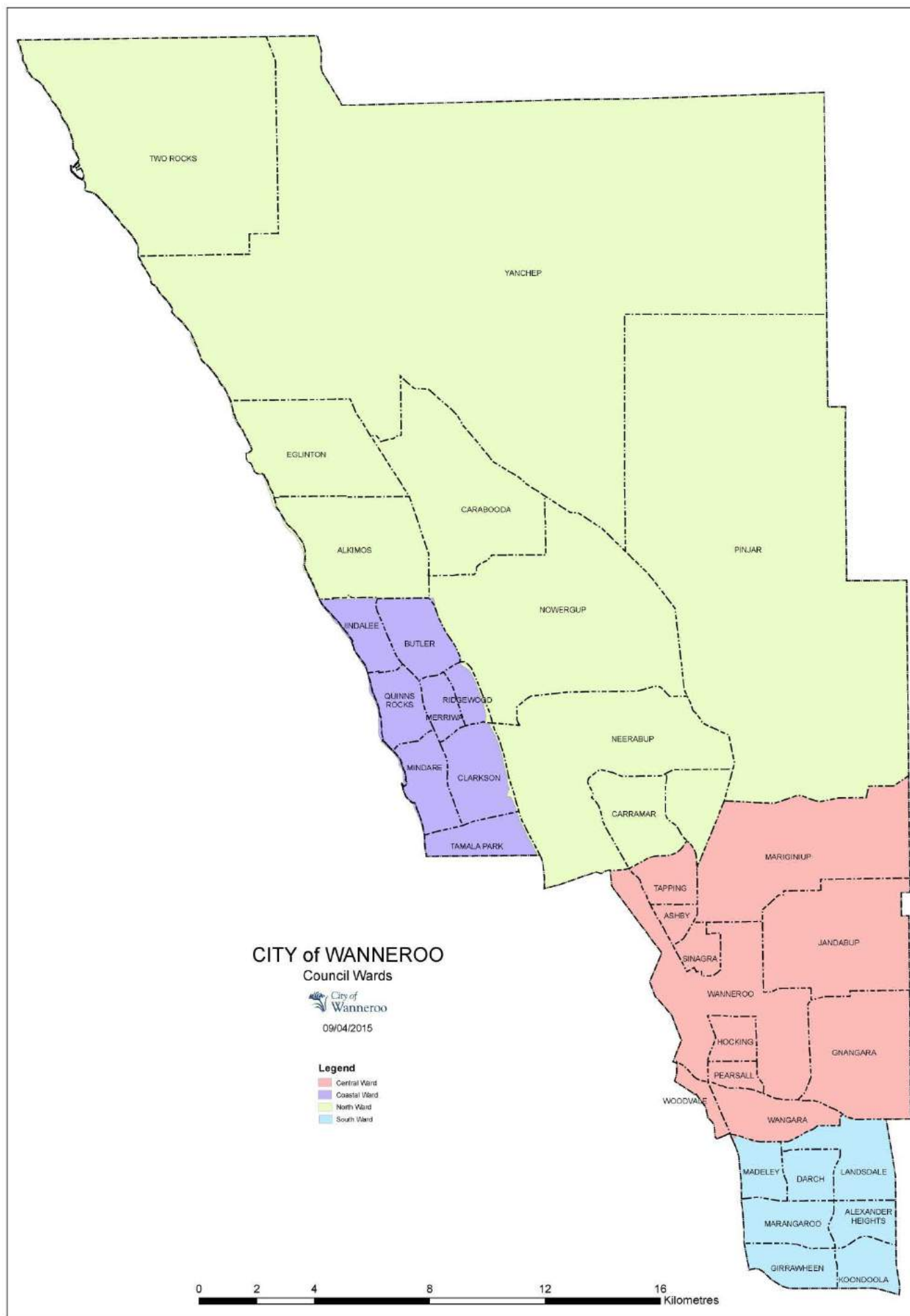
The City of Wanneroo is located on the north-eastern fringe of Perth, between 12 and 60 kilometres from the Perth CBD. The City of Wanneroo is bounded by Gingin Shire in the north, the Shire of Chittering and the City of Swan in the east, the Cities of Stirling and Joondalup in the south, and the Indian Ocean in the west.

The city is divided into localities.

Alexander Heights Alkimos Ashby Banksia Grove Butler Carabooda Carramar Clarkson Darch	Eglington Girrawheen Gnangara Hocking Jandabup Jindalee Koondoola Landsdale Madeley	Marangaroo Mariginiup Merriwa Mindarie Neerabup Nowergup Pearsall Pinjar Quinns Rocks	Ridgewood Sinagra Tamala Park Tapping Two Rocks Wangara Wanneroo Yanchep
--	---	---	---

These localities have been used in this review to enable easy reference. It should be noted that not all localities have heritage places within them.

In addition, a separate groupings has been included for the heritage places within the Yanchep National Park.



2.0 STUDY TEAM

- Gemma Smith, BSc Hons, MSc Hist Cons, M.ICONOMOS, IHBC, APIA
- Prue Griffin, BA, Post Grad Dip. Public Hist, M App Cult Heritage Studies M.ICONOMOS
- Alex Myszk, BA Hons

3.0 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- Jessica Stojkovski, Project Planner, City Growth, City of Wanneroo
- Oscar Thomson, Project Planner, City Growth, City of Wanneroo
- Alia Parker, Coordinator Cultural Services, Community & Place, City of Wanneroo
- Michelle Rowe, City of Wanneroo
- Carol Leigh, Community History Librarian, City of Wanneroo
- Alaric Hayes, Wanneroo resident
- Margaret Cockman, Wanneroo resident
- Leonie Snape, Wanneroo resident

4.0 METHODOLOGY AND TERMINOLOGY

The preparation of this Local Heritage Survey was undertaken with reference to the Guidelines prepared by the State Heritage Office of Western Australia in consultation with the City of Wanneroo. The key documents all available from the State Heritage Office website³ are:

State Heritage Office, *Criteria for the Assessment of Local Heritage Places and Areas*, March 2012.

State Heritage Office, *Basic Principles for Local Government Inventories*, March 2012.

State Heritage Office, *Local Planning Policies Practice Notes and Examples*, March 2012.

For clarity, the term 'place', as defined in *The Burra Charter*⁴ as:

Place Means site, area, building or other work, group of buildings or other works together with associated contents and surrounds.

In the proposed Heritage Bill 2015 the term **place** is defined as follows;

(1) In this Act —

place means a defined or readily identifiable area of land.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1) —

(a) the area of land may be contiguous or may comprise any number of non-contiguous parts;

(b) the area of land may be comprised in separate titles and in different ownership; and

(c) the area of land includes as much of the land beneath the surface as is required for the purposes of conservation; and

(d) it is immaterial that water covers the land at any particular time or at all times.

(3) Any of the following things at a place can be regarded as forming part of a place —

(a) archaeological remains;

³ Heritage Council and State Heritage Office website, <http://www.heritage.wa.gov.au/>

⁴ *The Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance 1999*, <http://australia.icomos.org/publications/charters/> accessed December 2015.

- (b) buildings, structures and other built forms and their surrounds;*
- (c) equipment, furniture, fittings or other objects (whether fixed or not) that are historically or physically associated or connected with the place;*
- (d) gardens, man-made parks or sites;*
- (e) a tree or group of trees (whether planted or naturally occurring) in, or adjacent to, a man-made setting.⁵*

From this information values are ascribed using the following criteria.

Aesthetic Value	It is significant in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristics
Historic Value	It is significant in the evolution or pattern of the history of the local district.
Research Value	It has demonstrable potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the natural or cultural history of the local district.
	It is significant in demonstrating a high degree of technical innovation or achievement.
Social Value	It is significant through association with a community or cultural group in the local district for social, cultural, educational or spiritual reasons.
Rarity	It demonstrates rare, uncommon or endangered aspects of the cultural heritage of the local district.
Representativeness	It is significant in demonstrating the characteristics of a class of cultural places or environments in the local district.
Condition	The current state of the place in relation to the values for which that place has been assessed, and is generally graded on the scale of Good, Fair or Poor
Integrity	The extent to which a building retains its original function, generally graded on a scale of High, Medium or Low.
Authenticity	The extent to which the fabric is in its original state, generally graded on a scale of High, Medium or Low.

In accordance with the State Heritage Office Guidelines, the assessment process consisted of a site visit to photograph the place, and to record the condition of the physical fabric with reference to the surrounding streetscape and environment. The accuracy of the land information and historical information for each place was checked and added to where necessary.

For new nominations a short history of each place was prepared in addition to the physical evidence relating to the place.

Once each place was documented each was ascribed a level of significance and a management category. The management category is a tool for the City of Wanneroo when assessing individual development applications and for forward planning.

⁵ Heritage Bill 2015 (Exposure Draft), WA Parliament, 12 August 2015, Parliament of WA, www.parliament.wa.gov.au accessed December 2015.

5.0 MANAGEMENT CATEGORIES

The following categories are those used in the 2005 review and are consistent with the State Heritage Office document *Criteria for Assessment of Local Heritage Places and Areas*.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	DESCRIPTION	DESIRED OUTCOME	MANAGEMENT CATEGORY
Exceptional Significance	Essential to the heritage of the locality. Rare or outstanding example. Recommended for inclusion on the State Register of Heritage Places	The place should be retained and conserved unless there is no feasible and prudent alternative to doing otherwise. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place, and be in accordance with a Conservation Plan (if one exists for the place)	1
Exceptional Significance	As Above	Currently included on the State Register of Heritage Places	1A
Considerable Significance	Very important to the heritage of the locality. High degree of integrity/authenticity	Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place.	2
Some/Moderate Significance	Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Has some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item.	Conservation of the place is desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place, and original fabric should be retained wherever feasible.	3
Little significance or Historic Site	Contributes to the understanding of the history of the City of Wanneroo.	Photographically record prior to major development or demolition. Recognise and interpret the site if possible.	4

6.0 SUMMARY TABLES

PLACES ASSESSED BY LOCALITY

The following places were included in the previous municipal inventory and have been assessed in accordance with the methodology outlined above.

ALEXANDER HEIGHTS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
1	Alexander Park	20	Greenpark Road	Category 4

ALKIMOS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
2	Alex T Brown Ship Wreck	-	Foreshore	Category 4
3	Alkimos Ship Wreck	-	Foreshore	Category 4
4	Eglinton Wreck	-	Offshore	Category 4
	Karli Spring	-	Foreshore Reserves	Remove from LHS

CARABOODA

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
	Doogarch Cave	-	Bernard Road South	Remove from LHS
	Ruby McGarry House	219	Bernard Road	Remove from LHS
5	George Gibbs House	122	Bernard Road	Category 2
6	Lime Kilns – Yanchep Lime Company (40, 41)	-	Emerald Drive	Category 2
7	Lime Kiln – Susac (47, 48)	329	Karoborup Road	Category 1
8	Henry Gibbs House (fmr)	377	Karoborup Road	Category 3
9	Lime Kilns – Spiers (37, 38, 39)	115	Kiln Road	Category 2

CARRAMAR

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
10	Lime Kilns (8,9,10)	569	Flynn Drive	Category 3

CLARKSON

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
11	Mindarie Pastoral Company – Homestead (Ruins)	50	Homestead Drive	Category 4

EGLINTON

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
12	Aubrey and Emma Gibbs House	73	Pipidinny Road	Category 2

GIRRAWHEEN

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
	Houses, Roxwell Way Complex	20	Roxwell Way	Remove from LHS
13	Our Lady of Mercy Church	5	Patrick Court	Category 4

GNANGARA

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
14	East Wanneroo School (fmr) -site	500	Badgerup Road	Category 4
	Gnangara Lake	-	Gnangara and Sydney Roads	Remove from LHS

HOCKING

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
15	Old Block Rd	470	Wanneroo Road	Category 4
	Nobili House (demolished)	744	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS

JANDABUP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
	Lake Jandabup Reserve	119	Hawkins Road	Remove from LHS
	William Townsend House (site)	74	Townsend Road	Remove from LHS

LANDSDALE

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
	Artefacts	-	Alexander Drive	Remove from LHS
	Dudley Pilbeam House	17	Priest Road	Remove from LHS

MARANGAROO

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
16	House, 17 Mereworth Way	17	Mereworth Way	Category 4
17	House and Hut, 29 Mereworth Way	29	Mereworth Way	Category 4

MARIGINIUP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
18	Berriman House	89	Caporn Road	Category 2
	Delamare House (site)	214	Neaves Road	Remove from LHS
	Mariginiup Lake	-	Mariginiup Lake	Remove from LHS
19	Tom Neaves House	44	Via Vista Drive	Category 3

MINDARIE KEYS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
20	Lime Kilns – Cooper's (12 & 12A)	30	Fairport Vista	Category 1A

NEERABUP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
21	Edwards House (Ruins)	500	Flynn Drive	Category 3
22	Lime Kiln – Lunder (5)	70	Joondalup Drive, Neerabup National Park	Category 4
23	Lime Kilns (22, 23)	745	Joondalup Drive	Category 4
24	Lime Kilns (49, 50) – also Pappas	-	Menchetti Road	Category 4
	Sheep Dips	-	Neerabup National Park	Remove from LHS
25	Lime Kilns – Menchetti (26 and 27)	110	Wattle Avenue	Category 2
	Orchestra Shell Cave	110	Wattle Aveeue	Remove from LHS
	Neerabup Lake Caves	150	Wattle Avenue	Remove from LHS
26	Lime Kilns – East Neerabup (20 and 21)	150	Wattle Avenue	Category 4
27	Lime Kilns (24, 25)	1611	Wanneroo Road	Category 4
28	Lime Kiln – Pappas No. 1 (6)	1768	Wanneroo Road	Category 3
29	Early Wanneroo Road Remnant	1792	Wanneroo Road	Category 4
30	10 th Light Horse Campsite and Heritage Trail	-	Wanneroo Road	Category 3
31	Watering Point & Sheep Dip	1880	Wanneroo Road	Category 3

NOWERGUP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management category
	Lime Kiln – Brady (3)	4	Dayrell Road	Remove from LHS
32	George Leach House (1)	6	Gibbs Road	Category 2
33	George Leach House (2)	18	Gibbs Road	Category 4
34	Jabez Gibbs House	99	Gibbs Road	Category 2
35	Lime Kilns – Hale (13) and Kilns 51, 52	144	Gibbs Road	Category 3
36	Lime Kilns (14, 15)	169	Gibbs Road	Category 4
	Perry House (site)	275	Gibbs Road	Remove from LHS
37	House, 466 Gibbs Rd	466	Gibbs Road	Category 2
38	Lime Kilns – Dunstan's (28-	90	Nowergup Road	Category 1

	32; 42; 46)			
	Nowergup Lake Fauna Reserve	2500	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS

PINJAR

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
39	Albert Thomas House	27	Perry Road	Category 4

QUINNS ROCKS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
40	Quinns Beach House	68	Ocean Drive	Category 4

SINAGRA

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
41	St Anthony's House	990	Wanneroo Road	Category 3

TAPPING

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
	Eli Ashby House (site)	77	Ashley Road	Remove from LHS

TWO ROCKS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
42	Atlantis Marine Park	10	Enterprise Avenue	Category 4
43	King Neptune Sculpture	10	Enterprise Avenue	Category 2
44	Two Rocks Shopping Centre	10	Enterprise Avenue	Category 4
45	Two Rocks Tavern	10	Enterprise Avenue	Category 4
46	Waughal Monoliths	10	Enterprise Avenue	Category 4
47	Phil Renkin Centre (Bini Shell)	59	Lisford Avenue	Category 2
48	Two Rocks Limestone Retaining Wall	-	Pope Street and Enterprise Avenue	Category 4
49	Two Rocks Marina	14	Pope Street	Category 4
	Sun City Sales Office (fmr)	-	Sovereign Drive	Remove from LHS
50	Leeman's Boat Landing	-	Two Rocks Foreshore	Category 4

WANGARA

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
51	Wangara Boomerang	500	Wanneroo Road	Category 4

WANNEROO

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
52	Wanneroo Show Grounds	21	Ariti Avenue	Category 2
	Scarred Tree	34	Church Street	Remove from LHS
53	Wanneroo Civic Precinct		Civic Drive	Category 3
54	Wanneroo War Memorial	21	Civic Drive	Category 2
55	Forestry House (fmr)	5	Dundebar Road	Category 3
56	Wanneroo School Classroom (fmr) and site	5	Dundebar Road	Category 3
	Bamboo Plants		Lake Joondalup Foreshore	Remove from LHS
57	Buckingham House	10	Neville Drive (10F)	Category 1A
58	School House – Old Wanneroo (relocated)	10	Neville Drive	Category 2
59	Fenceline, Lake Joondalup	1121	Ocean Reef Road	Category 4
	Artefacts		South end of Little Badgerup Lake	Remove from LHS
60	Crisafulli House	97	Scenic Drive	Category 3
	Rotary Heritage Wall	275	Scenic Drive	Remove from LHS
61	Wanneroo Recreation Centre	275	Scenic Drive	Category 4
62	Charles Pearsall's Garage (fmr) & House (site)	9	Villanova Street	Category 4
63	Wanneroo Shire Offices (fmr)	935	Wanneroo Road	Category 2
64	St Anthony's Church (site)	990	Wanneroo Road	Category 4 – interpret
65	Charles Aubrey Gibbs House	1321	Wanneroo Road	Category 4
66	Ernie Chitty House (fmr)	1351	Wanneroo Road	Category 4
	Henry Chitty House	1351	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS
	Charles Ashby House	1369	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS
	Chinese Market Gardens		Yellagonga Regional Park	Remove from LHS

WOODVALE

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
67	Perry's Paddock, Cottage, Stables and Olive Trees	1208	Ocean Reef Road	Category 1A
68	Cockman House	1230	Ocean Reef Road	Category 1A
69	Della's Dairy	419	Wanneroo Road	Category 4
70	Bill Duffy House	489	Wanneroo Road	Category 4
71	Conti Winery & Restaurant	529	Wanneroo Road	Category 2

YANCHEP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
72	Fisherman's Hollow	-	Brazier Road	Category 2
73	Yanchep Lagoon (Site)	3	Brazier Road	Category 3
74	Lindsay Homestead		Capricorn Esplanade	Category 1
75	Club Capricorn Resort	510	Two Rocks Road	Category 4
	Well & Sheep Dip (Site)	600	Two Rocks Road	Include with entry for Lindsay Homestead

	The Hostel (site)	640	Two Rocks Road	Remove from LHS
76	North West Stock Route (fmr) Stage 1		Yanchep Beach Road	Category 1A
77	Vaz's Store	361	Yanchep Beach Road	Category 4

YANCHEP NATIONAL PARK

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Management Category
78	YNP Precinct	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1A
79	YNP Administration Building	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1A
80	YNP Army Bunkers – Radar Installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1A
81	YNP Avenue of Trees		Wanneroo Road	Category 1
82	YNP Crystal Caves	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1
83	YNP Generator Bunkers – Radar Installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1
84	YNP Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room & Garage	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1A
85	YNP Gloucester Lodge and Pool	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1A
86	YNP McNess Guest House	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1A
87	YNP Tram Cottage	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1A
88	YNP Yanchep Golf Clubhouse	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 3
89	YNP Yanchep Inn	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 1A
90	YNP Yanchep War Memorial	3499	Wanneroo Road	Category 2

PLACES ASSESSED BY MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

CATEGORY 1A				
Place No.	Name	House or Lot No	Street name	Locality
20	Lime Kilns – Coopers (12 and 12A)	30	Fairport Vista	Mindarie Keys
57	Buckingham House	10	Neville Drive	Wanneroo
67	Perry's Paddock, Cottage, Stables and Olive Trees	1208	Ocean Reef Road	Woodvale
68	Cockman House	1230	Ocean Reef Road	Woodvale
76	North West Stock Road (fmr) Stage 1	-	Yanchep Beach Road	Yanchep
78	Yanchep National Park Precinct	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
79	YNP Administration Building	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
80	YNP Army Bunkers - radar installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
84	YNP Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room & Garage	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
85	YNP Gloucester Lodge and Pool	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
86	YNP McNess Guest House	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
87	YNP Tram Cottage	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
89	YNP Yanchep Inn	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP

CATEGORY 1				
Place No.	Name	House No.	Road name	Locality
7	Lime Kiln – Susac (47, 48)	329	Karoborup Road	Carabooda
26	Lime Kilns – East Neerabup (20 and 21)	150	Wattle Avenue	Neerabup
38	Lime Kilns – Dunstan's (28-32;42;46)	90	Nowergup Road	Nowergup
74	Lindsay Homestead		Capricorn Esplanade	Yanchep
81	YNP Avenue of Trees	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
82	YNP Crystal Caves	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP
83	YNP Generator Bunkers - Radar Installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP

CATEGORY 2				
Place No.	Name	House No.	Road name	Locality
5	George Gibbs House	122	Bernard Road	Carabooda
6	Lime Kilns – Yanchep Lime Company (40, 41)	-	Emerald Driver	Carabooda
9	Lime Kilns – Spiers (37, 38, 39)	115	Kiln Road	Carabooda
12	Aubrey and Emma Gibbs House (fmr)	73	Pipidinny Road	Eglinton
18	Berriman House	89	Caporn Road	Mariginiup
25	Lime Kilns – Menchetti (26 and 27)	110	Wattle Avenue	Neerabup

32	George Leach House (1)	6	Gibbs Road	Nowergup
37	House, 466 Gibbs Road	466	Gibbs Road	Nowergup
43	King Neptune Sculpture	10	Enterprise Avenue	Two Rocks
47	Phil Renkin Centre	59	Lisford Avenue	Two Rocks
52	Wanneroo Show Grounds	21	Ariti Avenue	Wanneroo
54	Wanneroo War Memorial	934	Civic Drive	Wanneroo
58	School House - Old Wanneroo (relocated)	10	Neville Drive	Wanneroo
63	Wanneroo Shire Offices (fmr)	935	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo
90	YNP Yanchep War Memorial	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep

CATEGORY 3

Place No.	Name	House No.	Road name	Locality
8	Henry Gibbs House (fmr)	377	Karoborup Road	Carabooda
10	Lime Kilns (8,9,10)	569	Flynn Drive	Carramar
19	Tom Neaves House	44	Via Vista Drive	Mariginiup
21	Edwards House (Ruins)	500	Flynn Drive	Neerabup
28	Lime Kiln – Pappas No. 1 (6)	1768	Wanneroo Road	Neerabup
30	10 th Light Horse Campsite and Heritage Trail	1800	Wanneroo Road	Neerabup
31	Watering Point and Sheep Dip	1880	Wanneroo Road	Neerabup
34	Jabez Gibbs House	99	Gibbs Road	Nowergup
35	Lime Kilns - Hale (13) and Kilns 51, 52	144	Gibbs Road	Nowergup
36	Lime Kilns (14, 15)	169	Gibbs Road	Nowergup
41	St Anthony's Priory (fmr)	1000	Wanneroo Road	Sinagra
53	Wanneroo Civic Precinct	934	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo
55	Forestry House (fmr)	5	Dundobar Road	Wanneroo
56	Wanneroo School Classroom (fmr) and site	5	Dundobar Road	Wanneroo
60	Crisafulli House	97	Scenic Drive	Wanneroo
71	Conti Winery & Restaurant	529	Wanneroo Road	Woodvale
72	Fisherman's Hollow	-	Brazier Road	Yanchep
73	Yanchep Lagoon	3	Brazier Road	Yanchep
88	YNP Yanchep Golf Clubhouse	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep NP

CATEGORY 4

Place No.	Name	House No.	Road name	Locality
1	Alexander Heights Park	-	Greenpark Road	Alexander Heights
2	Alex T Brown Ship Wreck	-	Foreshore	Alkimos
3	Alkimos Ship Wreck	-	Adjacent foreshore	Alkimos
4	Eglinton Wreck	-	Adjacent foreshore	Alkimos
11	Mindarie Pastoral Company Homestead (ruins)	50	Homestead Drive	Clarkson
13	Our Lady of Mercy Church	5	Patrick Court	Girrawheen

14	East Wanneroo School (fmr) – site	500	Badgerup Road	Gnangara
15	Old Block Road	470	Wanneroo Road	Hocking
16	House, 17 Mereworth Way	17	Mereworth Way	Marangaroo
17	Hut, 29 Mereworth Way	29	Mereworth Way	Marangaroo
22	Lime Kiln – Lunder (5)	70	Joondalup Drive	Neerabup
23	Lime Kilns (22, 23)	745	Joondalup Drive	Neerabup
24	Lime Kilns (49, 50)- also Pappas	-	Menchetti Road	Neerabup
27	Lime Kilns (24, 25)	1611	Wanneroo Road	Neerabup
29	Early Wanneroo Road Remnant	1792	Wanneroo Road	Neerabup
33	George Leach House (2)	18	Gibbs Road	Nowergup
39	Albert Thomas House (fmr)	27	Perry Road	Pinjar
40	Quinns Beach House	68	Ocean Drive	Quinns Rocks
42	Atlantis Marine Park - site	10	Enterprise Avenue	Two Rocks
44	Two Rocks Shopping Centre	10	Enterprise Avenue	Two Rocks
45	Two Rocks Tavern	10	Enterprise Avenue	Two Rocks
46	Waughal Monoliths	10	Enterprise Avenue	Two Rocks
48	Two Rocks Limestone Retaining Wall		Pope Street and Enterprise Avenue	Two Rocks
49	Two Rocks Marina	14	Pope Street	Two Rocks
50	Leeman's Boat Landing		Two Rocks Foreshore	Two Rocks
51	Wangara Boomerang	500	Wanneroo Road	Wangara
59	Fenceline, Lake Joondalup	1121	Ocean Reef Road	Wanneroo
61	Wanneroo Recreation Centre	275	Scenic Drive	Wanneroo
62	Charles Pearsall's Garage (fmr) & House - site	8	Villanova Street	Wanneroo
64	St Anthony's Church - site	990	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo
65	Charles Aubrey Gibbs House	1321	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo
66	Ernie Chitty House (fmr)	1351	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo
69	Della's Dairy	419	Wanneroo Road	Woodvale
70	Bill Duffy House	489	Wanneroo Road	Woodvale
75	Club Capricorn Resort	510	Two Rocks Road	Yanchep
77	Vaz's Store	361	Yanchep Beach Road	Yanchep

PLACES ASSESSED AND RECOMMENDED FOR REMOVAL

Name	Street No.	Road Name	Locality	Comments
Elizabeth Wreck	-	Foreshore	Alexander Heights	Not in City of Wanneroo
Karli Spring	-	Foreshore Reserve	Alkimos	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Doogarch Cave	-	Bernard Road South	Carabooda	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Ruby McGarry House	219	Bernard Road	Carabooda	Demolished
Houses, Roxwell Road Complex	20	20 Roxwell Way	Girrawheen	No heritage value
Gnangara Lake	-	Gnangara and Sydney Rds	Gnangara	Natural environment

Nobili House (site)	744	Wanneroo Road	Hocking	Demolished
Lake Jandabup Nature Reserve	119	Hawkins Road	Jandabup	Natural environment
William Townsend House (site)	74	Townsend Road	Jandabup	Demolished
Artefacts	-	Alexander Driver	Landsdale	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Dudley Pilbeam House	17	Priest Road	Landsdale	Demolished
Mariginiup Lake		Harris Street	Mariginiup	Natural environment
Delamare House	214	Neaves Road	Mariginiup	Demolished
Orchestra Shell Cave	110	Wattle Avenue	Neerabup	Natural environment
Neerabup Lake Caves	150	Wattle Avenue	Neerabup	Natural environment
Sheep Dips	-	Neerabup National Park	Neerabup	No longer extant
Lime Kiln Brady (3)	4	Dayrell Road	Nowergup	Not found – presumed no longer extant
Perry House (site)	275	Gibbs Road	Nowergup	Demolished
Nowergup Lake Fauna Reserve	2500	Wanneroo Road	Nowergup	Natural environment
Eli Ashby House – site	77	Ashley Road	Tapping	Demolished
Sun City Sales Office (fmr)	-	Sovereign Drive	Two Rocks	Demolished
Scarred tree	34	Church Street	Wanneroo	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Artefacts	-	South end of Little Badgerup Lake	Wanneroo	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Henry Chitty House (fmr)	1351	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo	Demolished
Charles Ashby House	1369	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo	Demolished
Bamboo Plants	-	Yellagonga Regional Park	Wanneroo	No longer in evidence
Chinese Market Gardens	-	Yellagonga Regional Park	Wanneroo	Not found – presumed no longer extant
Rotary Heritage Wall	-	Yellagonga Regional Park	Wanneroo	No heritage value
Olive trees, Perry's Paddock			Woodvale	Include with Perry's Paddock entry
Well and Sheep dip	62L	Two Rocks Road	Yanchep	Demolished
The Hostel - Site	640	Two Rocks Road	Yanchep	Demolished
YNP Recreation Hall	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep National Park	Demolished

7.0 PLACE RECORD FORMS

Place No: 1



NAME OF PLACE	Alexander Heights Park
Other names	Ian Robbins Park; Alexander Park, Green Park
Address	20 Greenpark Road
Locality	Alexander Heights

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: Various	Lot No: Various	Diagram or Plan No: Various	Vol/Fol: Various
GPS:		31.826225°S 115.872703°E (approx.)	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17522
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Urban Park
ORIGINAL USE	Park / reserve
CURRENT USE	Park / reserve
OTHER USE	Sports reserve

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1987
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Mature trees in a parkland setting surrounded by suburban development.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: The park was previously known as Green Park and was vested in the City of Wanneroo in 1987. The park was created as part of the residential subdivision of Alexander Heights in the late 1970s. Aerial photographs demonstrate that the group of mealeuca trees in the centre of the park were present at that time. Portion of the park was named Ian Robbins Park c2004. Ian Leslie Robbins (c1943-2001) was a respected and well known figure within the Alexander Heights community. He served the community as Deputy Principal of the Allinjarra Primary School and was on a number of advisory committees for the City of Wanneroo. His leadership and mentoring to a generation of Allinjarra students, with respect to environmental and conservation management in the park was considered significant by the community and the City of Wanneroo.	
Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and subdivision People: Local heroes and battlers
Associations:	Ian Leslie Robbins

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has aesthetic value as an example of the native landscape within a suburban setting. The place has social value for its association with respected community member, Ian Robbins.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4 - interpret

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006. Aerial photographs & Geographic Names Landgate Information from the family of Ian Robbins.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS	
	

Place No: 2



NAME OF PLACE	Alex T Brown Ship Wreck
Other names	
Address	Foreshore
Locality	Alkimos

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Foreshore Reserve	Lot No: 15450	Plan No: 40341	Vol/Fol: LR3133-575
GPS:	31.524584°S 115.605032°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9525
Other Listing	WA Museum shipwreck database 200265/1244

PLACE TYPE	Historic Site
ORIGINAL USE	Wreck
CURRENT USE	Wreck
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1903 (ship); 1917 (ship wreck)

Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: An interpretative plaque marks the story of the shipwreck of the Alex T Brown. The rock and plaque are located on a prominent headland close to The Spot. The plaque is accessed via a narrow dune path which leads down onto the beach where the remnants of the shipwreck can be found. Not much of the shipwreck remains but timbers can be seen amidst the sand.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The four-masted timber schooner Alex T. Brown, built in 1903 in Washington USA, left Fremantle without a cargo on 29 May 1917 bound for Manila and then America. It was blown ashore south of Wreck Point on 30 May 1917. The tug Wyola was sent from Fremantle to try to tow the ship off the beach but was unable to get close enough to carry out the work. Captain Myers and his crew made several unsuccessful attempts to refloat the vessel. But were unsuccessful and the ship was washed ashore.

Henry Dennis, recalled that when the ship was first on the beach, local resident Jim Spiers cut the masts off with a crosscut saw. Several early homesteads in the area were built using timber from the wreck. The schooner was finally sold to Mr Findlayson for £420 although it is not clear if this was before or after the salvage of the timber. Local residents recall that years of strong winds pushed the wreck up the beach until it was buried at a headland called 'The Spot'.

The Lindsay family burnt the wreck after they tired of people trespassing on their property to reach the wreck. The gun carriage given to the Gloucester Lodge Museum in 1984 was believed to be built from timbers from the 'Alex T Brown' and constructed by Jack Otney.

A plaque with details of the wreck has been erected adjacent to the beach on a large limestone rock.

Historic Theme:	Transport: river and sea transport Demographic settlement and mobility: natural disasters
Associations:	Lindsay family Jack Otney

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the danger of travel by ocean in the early 20th century.
- The wreck site has historic value for its association with the construction of simple houses in the district in the early 20th century from salvage materials.
- The site as been a landmark in the community since 1917.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005. Ship Wrecks of Western Australia database maintained by the Museum of Western Australia, www.museum.wa.gov.au Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo', City of Wanneroo, 1991, p. 169.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Alkimos Ship Wreck
Other names	
Address	Foreshore
Locality	Alkimos

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: Reserve	Lot No: Reserve	Diagram or Plan No: N/A	Vol/Fol: N/A
GPS:		31.6102239°S 115.65402233°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14294
Other Listing	WA Museum Ship wreck database No. 881

PLACE TYPE	Other Built Type/Historic Site
ORIGINAL USE	Wreck site
CURRENT USE	Park / reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1943 (ship); 1963 (ship wreck)

Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Located off the coast close to the new residential development of Alkimos. The wreck is a dive site and little of the former ship can be seen above sea level with only the steam pistons projecting above the sea.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The Alkimos, a Greek freighter and former Liberty ship, ran aground south of Geraldton in March 1963. It was refloated and made its way to back to Fremantle. The tug Pacific Star was then engaged to tow the vessel to Hong Kong. On 31 May 1963, just after the tow was started, bad weather caused the tow cable to snap and the vessel ran aground near Yanchep. Several attempts were made to refloat her, but all were unsuccessful. The final attempt left her aground in her current resting place and the hulk was sold for scrap. The salvage of the vessel was only partially successful and remnants of the ship remained on the Eglington Rocks.

The wreck was closely associated with the locality and the name was subsequently approved for use by the Geographic Names section of Landgate for suburb.

Since foundering off the coast the wreck has gained a reputation for paranormal activity and many stories are circulated relating to the sightings of ghosts at the wreck site.

Historic Theme:	Transport: river and sea transport Demographic settlement and mobility: natural disasters
Associations:	

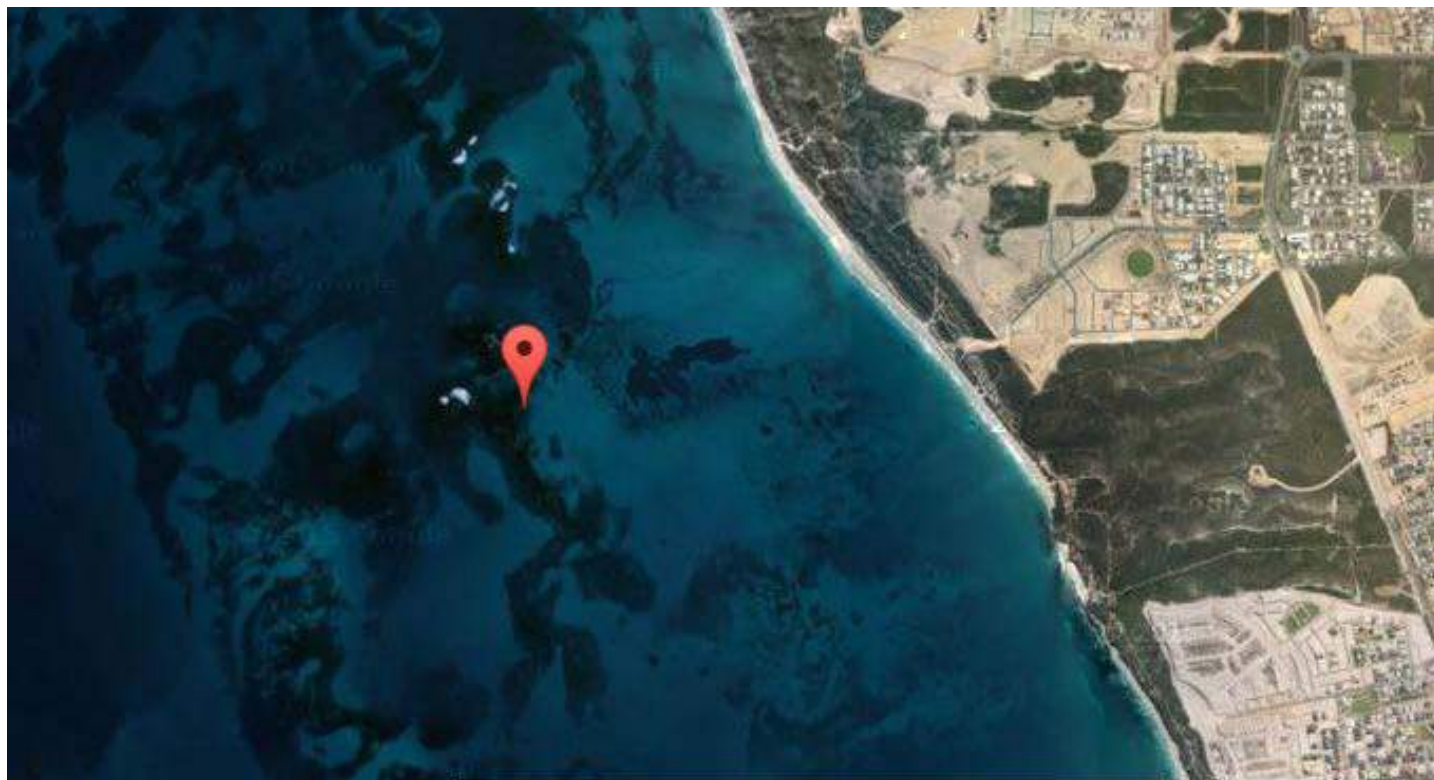
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The wreck has historic value for its association with the ongoing danger of ocean travel in the 20th century.
- The site has social value for the accumulation of 'ghost' stories attributed to the wreck.
- The site has research and social value as a recreational and educational diving location.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	Landgate, origin of Perth Metropolitan suburb names. City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005. Ship Wrecks of Western Australia database maintained by the Museum of Western Australia, www.museum.wa.gov.au
----------------------	---

Place No: 4



Location as designated on WA Museums shipwreck database

NAME OF PLACE	Eglinton Wreck
Other names	
Address	Foreshore
Locality	Alkimos

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: N/A	Lot No: N/A	Diagram or Plan No: N/A	Vol/Fol: N/A
GPS:		31.640864°S 115.659090°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9523
Other Listing	WA Museum Shipwreck database No. 133

PLACE TYPE	Other Built Type
ORIGINAL USE	Ship wreck
CURRENT USE	Ship wreck
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1848 (ship) 1852 (wrecked)
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

Remnant evidence on the reef as recorded by the WA Museum

Condition	N/A
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The Canadian three-masted barque the Eglinton built in Canada, in 1848 was wrecked on a reef off the coast of Wanneroo in September 1852. The Captain and her crew tried to regain control of the ship but it was caught on a second reef, now known as Eglinton Rocks. Only two of the 21 crew and 30 passengers did not survive the hazardous journey to the beach.

The wreck site was a valuable learning experience for the team of the WA Museum maritime archaeological department. The site had been undisturbed until the 1970s and it provided maritime archaeologists with the opportunity to develop strategies aimed at solving the practical problems of carrying out archaeological work in Western Australia's high energy, shallow water, reef environments.

The name 'Eglinton' was applied to the adjacent suburb in 1973. The wreck site is however off shore from the locality of Alkimos.

Historic Theme:	Transport: river and sea transport Demographic settlement and mobility: natural disasters
------------------------	--

Associations:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The wreck has historic value for its association with the ongoing danger of ocean travel in the 19th century.
- The wreck site has research value to maritime archaeologists as a relatively undisturbed wreck site which was a valuable resource in the 1970s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
------------------------------	--------

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4
----------------------------	------------

MAIN SOURCES:

WA Museum Shipwreck database
<http://museum.wa.gov.au/maritime-archaeology-db/wrecks/eglington>

Place No: 5



NAME OF PLACE	George Gibbs House (fmr)
Other names	Georgemma
Address	122 Bernard Road
Locality	Carabooda

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 55	Diagram: 93848	Vol/Fol: 2113-811
GPS:	31.587194°S 115.710544°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14282
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1930
Walls	Stone: Limestone
Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Inter War
Physical Description: Simple limestone and iron single storey house positioned in a slightly elevated position on the eastern side of Bernard Road. The house overlooks the rural setting of Bernard Road to the front and the natural bushland to the rear. The house is rendered to the façade and with a symmetrical plan form to the front elevation incorporating a centrally placed entrance door flanked by timber framed casements openings. The windows are arranged in sets of three and each casement consists of a large pane with four small panes above. A verandah extends across the full width of the façade with the canopy being part of the main roof albeit at a slight broken pitch, supported on square timber posts with a simple timber post balustrade. The main roof is hipped in form with two brick chimneys to the north plane. The side elevations of the property are plain limestone interspersed with windows. A skillion roof section extends across the rear elevation.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Among the earliest families to purchase leases in the Wanneroo district were the Gibbs, Highams, Maleys and Clarksons. Members of the Gibbs family are known to have lived within the City of Wanneroo area since the 1860s when Henry Wrighton Gibbs grew vegetables and began dairy farming at the 10 Mile Peg on Wanneroo Road.

One of the sons of Henry Gibbs, George Burnett Gibbs (1873-1965) married Jemima (Jemime) Coventry Smith (c1892-1932) in 1912, and the couple had nine children. In 1929, when their son Ernie was 15, George and Jemima secured this property to start a market garden. As was common practice in the early days, the family lived in shed while the house was under construction. This residence, known as 'Georgemma', was constructed in 1930. Sadly, Jemima died in 1932, aged 41.

George Gibbs lived at the house until the 1960s when additions and alterations were undertaken. Bernard Road is taken from George Gibbs middle name, Burnett, which was for some years thought to be Bernard, not Burnett.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: rural industry and market gardening People: early settlers Demographic Settlement and Mobility: settlements
Associations:	Gibbs family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as a simple, well maintained example of Inter War style executed in limestone.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Wanneroo for market gardening in the 1930s.
- The place has historic value for its association with prominent early settlers the Gibbs family.
- The place has social value as a demonstration of the form and scale of residences constructed for working families in the Inter War period.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006. City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.
----------------------	---

Place No: 6



NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns - Yanchep Lime Company (40, 41)
Other names	
Address	31 Emerald Drive
Locality	Carabooda

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 14435	Plan 24938	Vol/Fol: LR3127-232
GPS:	31.599530°S 115.714013°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17531
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin – access restricted
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1938
Walls	Stone: limestone
Roof	N/A

Other	Brick: common
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: <p>Consists of a pair of lime kilns, constructed from limestone and brick, which are connected by a bagging floor. The north walls of both kilns and bagging floor are set into the embankment at the rear of the kilns. The southern wall of the western kiln is constructed of random limestone and red bricks. At the base of the southern wall are three evenly spaced stoking holes. The central stoke hole is arched; whereas the east and west stoke holes have a rectangular opening. All three are constructed from limestone blocks and red brick. The east and west stoking holes may have been repaired recently. Attached to the southern wall, on either side of the central stoke hole, are two metal posts set in concrete footings. At the eastern edge of the southern wall is a curved limestone structure which extends around to the eastern wall. The eastern wall, constructed from limestone, has a small rectangular opening approximately half way down the wall. The roof opening remains unopen.</p> <p>The southern wall of the eastern kiln is constructed of limestone. At the base of the wall are two arched stoking holes which are constructed from assorted brick. The roof opening remains uncovered which exposes the interior of kiln. The interior of kiln is lined with brick. The height of roof opening is inconsistent, which suggests deterioration of kiln.</p>	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

In the late 1930s, Slovenian born, Josip (Joe) Hribar (c1903-1978) and his family. lived and worked at the Balcatta lime kiln before starting the Yanchep Lime Company.

Between 1937 and 1939, Hribar leased land from Ernest Thomson Gibbs at 28 Mile Peg, Wanneroo Road to establish his business. This site was an excellent choice as it was mainly capstone, which produced high quality lime.

The Yanchep Lime Company had three quarries to source limestone: one on top of the ridge behind the kilns, a second one approximately 50 metres east of the base of the kilns and a third one to the north of the kilns; the latter proved to be the best.

The Yanchep Lime Company provided employment to a significant number of southern European migrants until its closure in 1965, when Joe Hribar sold a major share of his company to Menchetti's Ready Lime Putty company.

The site is currently not accessible to the public because of contamination with asbestos.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (40, 41) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: manufacturing and processing Occupations: mining Demographic Settlement and Mobility: Immigration, emigration and refugees
Associations:	Josip Hribar Menchetti family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important industry of lime burning which was practiced in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with the Hribar and Menchetti families who have been living and working at the site since the mid 20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their demonstration of the techniques of lime burning.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2
MAIN SOURCES:	City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014. Brittain, Robert K. <i>The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures</i> , 1984, p. 51. City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006 City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 7



NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kiln - Susac (47, 48)
Other names	Lime Kiln - Butcher (4) & Susac (47, 48)
Address	329 Karaborup Road
Locality	Carabooda

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 889	Plan: 73009	Vol/Fol: 2808-940
GPS:	31.605615°S 115.718792°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9478
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Lime Kiln
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1955; 1957
Walls	Stone: limestone

Roof	Metal: Corrugated galvanised iron
Other	Brick: common
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: <p>Two lime kilns connected by a bagging area. Both kilns are constructed from limestone and brick. North walls of both kilns are set into the embankment to north of kilns. North wall of bagging area is also set into the embankment to north of kilns. There is a modern metal and corrugated iron roof structure covering bagging area. The east kiln is constructed from limestone and brick. At the base of south wall are three evenly spaced stoking holes. Shape and material of stoke holes cannot be determined as they are covered with corrugated iron. Metal structure with a flat roof of corrugated iron has been placed on the south wall, over the stoking holes. At the west corner of the south wall is a small curved structure which extends around to the west wall. The west wall is constructed from limestone and brick. On the east corner of the west wall is the curved structure which extends from the south wall. At the base of the west wall is an arched opening constructed from metal, bricks and limestone. The opening is lined with sheet metal to provide support. There is a metal structure above the opening which supports a limestone course above the opening. On the west wall, part of the outer limestone walling has fallen away to expose the interior brick lining of kiln. The interior of kiln is lined with bricks. West and east walls are prevented from collapsing by having a metal support rod, extending along the north wall, supporting the west and east walls with metal claw-like structures.</p> <p>The west kiln is constructed from limestone and brick. At the base of the south wall are three stoking holes. The west stoke hole is covered and therefore shape and construction material cannot be determined. The remaining two east stoke holes have curved openings and are constructed from brick. Metal structure with a flat roof of corrugated iron has been placed on the south wall, over the stoking holes. The west wall is constructed from limestone. At the base of the east wall is a rectangular opening, with a metal lintel, constructed of limestone. No access was given to interior of kiln. West kiln has an 11 course brick addition on top of the west, south and east limestone walls.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The site is believed to have previously been the site for a kiln used by a local homebuilder, 'Butcher' Lee from the 1920s. Yorkshire born, Arthur William 'Butcher' Lee (c1876-1932), was a local bricklayer who constructed several homes in the district, including the former Ashby Homestead and a home for Aubrey Gibbs in Pipidinny Road.

The current [2015] owner of the property who has knowledge of property since the 1950s does not recall any evidence of the former kiln. It is probable that the later two kilns built by Jack Susac in the 1950s replaced or incorporated the earlier kiln.

In 1955 and 1957, Jack Susac built two large kilns on the site. The kiln operations are still functioning in 2015 as Susac Lime Company.

As a small producer Susac is able to provide good quality control and this has led to the use of their products in places such as new Parliament House in Canberra. The kilns are still operating and are used as a teaching resource for the building trade.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (4) and (47, 48) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: manufacturing and processing Demographic settlement and mobility: Immigration, emigration and refugees
Associations:	Susac family Arthur William 'Butcher' Lee

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The place has historic value for its association with Jack Susac and his family who have been significant contributors to the development of the lime burning industry in Western Australia, and for their role in the Wanneroo community.
- The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1930s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1
MAIN SOURCES:	<p>City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.</p> <p>Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo', City of Wanneroo, 1991, p. 155 and 168.</p> <p>Australian Electoral Roles, 1903-1990s, accessed online; www.ancestry.com</p> <p>The Western Australian Post Office Directories. 1893-1949. Accessed online, www.slwa.wa.gov.au</p> <p><i>The West Australian</i>, 31 October 1932, p. 1.</p> <p>Brittain, Robert K. <i>The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures</i>, 1984. p. 57.</p> <p>City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006</p> <p>City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.</p>

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





Place No: 8



NAME OF PLACE	Henry Gibbs House (fmr)
Other names	Susac House
Address	377 Karaborup Road
Locality	Carabooda

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 888	Plan: 73009	Vol/Fol: 2808-939
GPS:	31.605015°S 115.716104°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17923
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1880s; 1920s
Walls	Stone: Limestone
Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron

Other	Fibrous cement sheet
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: A single storey timber framed house with fibrous cement sheet cladding and corrugated iron gable roof. A brick chimney extends up the west elevation of the house and projects marginally above the ridgeline of the roof and further shorter chimney is located to on the north west corner of the property. The house cannot be clearly seen from the road but it is clear that other structures are on the site including water tanks and sheds/outbuildings. The remnants of a red brick chimney are sited to the west of the house.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	Moderate/Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This property was originally owned by Henry Wrighton Gibbs (1843-1893) , who upon his death in 1893 left it to his son Aubrey Righton Gibbs (1878-1939). During the Gibbs ownership a simple limestone cottage was built on the property in the late 1880s. Further research may determine a more definitive date of construction and the original occupants.

The Susac family purchased the property in the 1920s and built additions onto the original limestone house. The property was used for the processing of lime from at least the Inter-War period and still has examples of lime kilns adjacent to the house. The Susac family were leading in the manufactures of lime in Wanneroo and several members of the family were prominent community leaders.

In 2005, the occupant noted that two internal stone walls were still evident in the structure from the original Gibbs cottage. Access to the interior of the cottage was not obtained during the 2015 review.

Historic Theme:

Occupations: rural industry and market gardening
Occupations: manufacturing and processing
People: early settlers
Demographic Settlement and Mobility: settlements

Associations:

Gibbs family
Susac family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the Gibbs and Susac families who each made a valuable contribution to the development of Wanneroo.
- The place has social value as a demonstration of the small scale and form of housing in the late 19th century.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of the Wanneroo district in the late 19th century.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns - Spiers (37, 38, 39)
Other names	
Address	115 Kiln Road
Locality	Carabooda

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 8038	Plan: 206216	Vol/Fol: LR3045-908
GPS:	31.617464°S 115.737496°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14299
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1930s; 1978
Walls	Stone: Limestone
Roof	N/A

Other	Brick: common
Architectural Style	Vernacular
<p>Physical Description:</p> <p>Group of three lime kilns within an area of natural bushland. The kilns are visible from the road side and a timber and wire mesh fence encloses the kilns. Access is however possible through a gated entry.</p> <p>The west kiln is constructed from limestone and brick. The north wall of the western kiln is set into the embankment which has been built behind the kiln. At the base of the south wall are three evenly spaced arched stoking holes, which are constructed from brick. At the east and west edges of the south wall are plain brick buttresses, the full height of the kiln. The east wall is constructed from limestone and brick. At the base of the east wall is a rectangular opening. The opening has been blocked up with bricks and a steel door structure. To the east of the south wall is a small pit dug into the ground. It is open at the south side and supported by three limestone retaining walls on the north, east and west sides.</p> <p>The middle kiln is constructed of limestone and brick. The north wall is set into the embankment which has been built behind the kiln. The south wall is constructed from limestone. At the west corner of the south wall is a curved structure which extends around to the west wall. At the east corner of the south wall is another curved structure which extends around to the east wall. At the base of the south wall are three evenly spaced arched stoking holes which are constructed from pale and red brick. On either side of the central stoke hole are limestone buttresses, which are the height of the stoking holes. Connected to the base of the south wall is a limestone retaining wall which extends a small distance east of the kiln to create a small pit. The pit is open on the south side, but is supported on the north, east and west sides with limestone retaining walls. The east wall is constructed of limestone and brick. The outer layer of limestone creates a rectangular opening at the base of the wall, which has a metal lintel. The interior brick lining of the kiln creates a curved opening at the base of the east wall, which can be seen through the outer rectangular opening.</p> <p>The east kiln is constructed from limestone and red brick. The north wall of the kiln is set into the embankment which has been built behind the kiln. The north wall is constructed from a lower section of brick and an upper section of limestone rubble and it extends out to the west side of kiln. The south wall is constructed from limestone. At the base of the south wall are three evenly spaced arched stoking holes, which are constructed from pale and red brick. There are four rendered buttresses; one situated either side of the three stoking holes and they extend to half way up the south wall. Connected to the base of the south wall is a limestone retaining wall which creates an open pit to the west side of the kiln. This pit is quite deteriorated. The west wall is constructed from limestone and brick. The outer limestone layer creates a rectangular opening at the base of the west wall. The inner brick lining of kiln creates an arched opening at the base of the west wall, which is visible through the outer rectangular opening. There is a metal pillar supporting the arched brick opening. There are several sheets of corrugated iron attached to the opening of the west wall which have partially collapsed</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The origin and date of construction of these kilns has not been determined from the available information. Previous descriptions have associated the kilns with the Spiers family. However, this may relate more closely to the ownership or leasehold of the land as the Spiers family had a successful cartage and farming business.

Lime kilns were commonly established in the inter war period to manufacture lime for building and construction. Frequently the workers who undertook this labour intensive and hot work in remote locations were migrants from Europe. Small communities of migrants would often live near the kilns.

In later years these kilns were understood to be managed by Emilio Neil Menchetti whose parents had migrated to Australia in the 1920s. In the 1960s, Neil Menchetti was associated with the 'Ready Lime Putty Company' and he managed other kilns in Wanneroo, notably those in Wattle Avenue Neerabup.

The Menchetti's built the middle kiln in 1978 and this is likely to be the last kiln built in the Wanneroo district. Lime burning ceased at this site c1985.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln 37, 38, 39) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:

Occupations: manufacturing and processing
Occupations: mining
Demographic Settlement and Mobility: Immigration, emigration and refugees

Associations:

Menchetti family
Speirs family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important industry of lime burning which was practiced in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with the Speirs and Menchetti families who have been living and working at the site since the mid 20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their demonstration of the techniques of lime burning.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Considerable

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.
Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo', City of Wanneroo, 1991, p. 147-152.
NAA: A10079, 3/1965
Brittain, Robert K. *The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures*, 1984. p. 57.
City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006
City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





Place No: 10



NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns (8,9,10)
Other names	Lime Kins (7-11) and Quarry; Flynn Drive Kilns – 20 Mile Peg
Address	569 Flynn Drive
Locality	Carramar

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 9000	Plan 74654	Vol/Fol: In dealing
GPS:	31.688682°S 115.770375°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9474
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Landscape
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1920s
Walls	Stone: limestone
Roof	N/A
Other	Brick: common
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: Group of 3 separate structures within a landscaped area of public open space. The property is currently [2015] being developed for a residential estate and the former kilns are being incorporated as features into retaining walls.	

The furthestmost westerly lime kiln is constructed of limestone and red brick. The westerly section of the southern wall consists of a curved structure which curves around to the western elevation. The curved structure is constructed of alternating red brick and limestone courses. The western section of the southern wall is constructed of alternating limestone and red brick courses. The lower part of this section contains 3 red brick arched stoking holes which lead into the interior of the kiln.

The western elevation is constructed of limestone and red brick. The western section of the west wall is constructed of limestone and is partly rendered. There is a medium sized rectangular hole in the lower part of that section. The eastern section of the west elevation consists of the curved structure that forms a part of the southern wall. The central section of the west elevation contains a red brick, arched doorway, leading into the interior of the kiln. This wall is approximately 4 bricks thick. The upper third of wall above the doorway is constructed of limestone.

The north and east wall of kiln are supported by earth. The east wall is constructed of limestone and brick and extends a small distance beyond the southern façade. It contains a small opening constructed of brick in the lower two thirds of the wall.

The kiln has a roof opening which exposes the interior of kiln. The interior is lined with red brick. The roof height is consistent except at the junction of the southern and east walls where extra courses have been added.

The middle east lime kiln is constructed of red brick and limestone. Of the original structure only part of the north wall, eastern wall and floor remain. The north wall has partly collapsed and is constructed from red brick and is a single brick wide. The floor is constructed of red brick and is approximately 7 courses deep. The eastern wall is extremely thick and constructed from limestone and red brick. It contains an arched opening constructed of large limestone blocks. Modern additions have been added, but are complementary to the existing structure. However they are difficult to distinguish from the original structure. The furthestmost eastern lime kiln is constructed of alternating random courses of limestone and brick. The interior of the kiln is lined with brick. At the base of the south wall are three evenly spaced stoking holes which are constructed from brick. The west wall contains a rectangular opening set at the base of the wall. The opening from the interior side is arched and constructed from red brick; the outer opening is rectangular, also constructed from red brick and has a timber lintel. In total, the east wall opening is approximately 4 bricks thick. The northern wall, which extends beyond the eastern wall, contains two small arched openings at the base of the wall and is constructed of red brick. The roof opening is uncovered and the height of the roof line is inconsistent. This could be due to structure deterioration. The floor of the kiln is constructed from bricks.

Condition	Good
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Balcatta Lime Stone Company originally operated five kilns at this site, probably during the period from the late 1920s to 1965. Advertising by the company in 1928 stated that they had a new kiln in Wanneroo which suggests the kilns were built in this period. The Company is recorded as supplying 100 tons of ground quicklime in 1928 and 1929.

The adjacent quarry, which is no longer extant, also supplied limestone to the Wanneroo Roads Board for road works.

This site, with kilns and quarry, was possibly the largest such operation in the district. Oral history notes the place as a common distribution point for bagged lime. A site visit in 2002 noted that the two kilns formerly on the property were no longer extant. The remaining kilns were numbered 8, 9 and 10.

The current owner is developing the site for a residential estate and has undertaken stabilisation works on the former kilns to incorporate them into the landscape.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (8,9,10) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: Mining Occupations: Manufacturing and processing Demographic settlement and mobility: Settlements
Associations:	Balcatta Lime Stone Company
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practiced in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo. The place has historic and social value for its association with the families who have been living and working at the site since the mid 20th century. The kilns have research value for their demonstration of the techniques of lime burning 	
LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3
MAIN SOURCES:	Brittain, Robert K. <i>The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures</i> , 1984. p. 31. City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006 City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 11



NAME OF PLACE	Mindarie Pastoral Company Homestead (Ruins)
Other names	Mindarie Homestead Homestead Park
Address	50 Homestead Drive
Locality	Clarkson

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 2216	Plan: 53117	Vol/Fol: LR3140-779
GPS:	31.681271°S 115.730394°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14284
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1890; 2005
Walls	Stone: limestone

Roof	Metal: Corrugated galvanised iron
Other	Timber structure
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: Remnants of a former stone homestead now converted to a public barbeque area as a form of interpretation	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The suburb name Clarkson was proposed by the Shire of Wanneroo in 1979 in honour of an early settler who held large land leases in the area.

Before pastoral leases were purchased in the 1880s, grazing without legal authority occurred on Crown land. Among the earliest families to purchase leases in the Wanneroo district were the Gibbs, the Highams, Maleys and the Clarksons.

In 1888, Bernard Drummond Clarkson took up a 18,000 acre grant at Mindarie to graze his sheep which he brought down to sell from his Yalgoo property, Meeka Station.

The ruins of the original homestead are situated on the original lease area. John Clarkson is also noted as bringing sheep from Yalgoo. He was a Major in the Light Horse Brigade and died of a heart attack in the late 1950s. A house was built near the ruins around 1951, however this house is also no longer extant

The property was sold in 1958 to Kemp Hall and Archie Pearce and subsequently transferred to Harry and Lynn Kemp Hall. Dorothy and Robin Miles were caretakers on the property until the 1990s.

The land has been subdivided for redevelopment, the first subdivision taking place in 1959. The creation of the park followed intense subdivision in the 1990s and landscaping of the park in 2005.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and subdivision Occupations: grazing, pastoralism and dairying People: early settlers
Associations:	Bernard Drummond Clarkson Clarkson family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The ruins of the former homestead have historic value as evidence of the original settlement in this area and its use for grazing stock.
- The park including the remnant of the former homestead have aesthetic and social value as a well maintained park for the local community.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006. Aerial photographs, Landgate 1990-2006.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 12



NAME OF PLACE	Aubrey and Emma Gibbs House (fmr)
Other names	
Address	73 Pipidinny Road
Locality	Eglinton

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 4	Diagram: 31438	Vol/Fol: 2087-319
GPS:	31.585831°S 115.687225°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9494
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1921
Walls	Stone: limestone

Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Interwar
Physical Description: Single storey stone and iron house set in an elevated position above the road side with gardens opening out in front of the property reinforcing the rural setting of the place. The property has a symmetrical façade overlooking the gardens rather than the road, consisting of a centrally placed front entrance flanked by timber framed 1-over-1 sash windows. The steeply pitched hipped roof extends down at the same pitch to form the verandah canopy which envelops the property. The canopy is supported on square timber posts, with a timber deck and no balustrade.	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

William Lacey Gibbs (1843-1909) farmed in the Cannington area and married Elizabeth White in 1869 (1849-1915). The couple had 12 children and whilst they continued to farm in Cannington they leased land in Wanneroo. The 100 acres, along with other leased lands in the Wanneroo area were used to spell the dairy cattle, from "Brooklands" the Cannington farm.

After William's death in 1909 the Wanneroo property was transferred to sons, Jabez (1882-1954) and Aubrey (1885-1967). The brothers started a market garden and grazed stock. Jabez and his family moved onto the northern section of the property in 1919.

Around the same time Aubrey built a bag house for himself on the southern portion of the property and started the construction of this limestone house.

In 1921, Aubrey and Emma Gibbs and their three children Ruby, Henry and Charies moved to north Wanneroo. The family grew to six children, although one died in infancy. Aubrey ran cattle, had a dairy and twice reclaimed a section of the Beonaddy swamp land. Here, with the help of his sons he grew tomatoes, cabbage and cauliflowers for market. In later years the family also ran sheep on adjacent leased land and had a piggery. Aubrey was also the caretaker for Yanchep Park in the late 1920's.

During World War 2 the family well was used by the army, stationed on the coast, for their water supply.

In 2015, the house continues to be associated with the Gibbs family.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and subdivision People: early settlers Occupations: rural industry and market gardening
Associations:	Gibbs family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as a simple and intact example of the Inter war style.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of the Eglington area for market gardening in the 1920s.
- The place has social value as a demonstration of the scale and form of accomodation built by working families in the Inter war period.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	Information from local resident Leonie Snape
----------------------	--

Place No: 13



NAME OF PLACE	Our Lady of Mercy Church
Other names	
Address	5 Patrick Court
Locality	Girrawheen

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 5	Diagram: 52358	Vol/Fol: 1477-966
GPS:		31.839867°S 115.840004°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	13130
Other Listing	Catholic Church Inventory

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Church
CURRENT USE	Church
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1985
Walls	Brick
Roof	Zincalume

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Post war ecclesiastical
Physical Description: Pale brick building of distinctive modernist design. The key corners of the building incorporate a distinctive parapet wall feature that bears a similarity to a Bishops mitre in form, with each of the flat planes containing a circular stained glass window. The main roof to the church is an extensive hipped form which extends down to form shallow eaves to most elevations and a verandah to the main entrance. The verandah canopy is supported on brick columns. The roof is clad in beige colorbond. There are areas of landscaping between the church and the parish centre as well as along the periphery of the site. The parish centre is located to the east of the church and is of similar design and construction, albeit without the distinctive roof form.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

'Girrawheen' is an Aboriginal word from eastern Australia meaning 'place of flowers'. The suburb was established in 1970 and comprises predominantly public housing.

Our Lady of Mercy Church, Girrawheen was built by the Primary Building Company for the Catholic Church in 1985 to designs by architect Iris Rossen & Associates. Iris Rossen & Associates have designed a number of churches in northern Western Australia. Some of these include St Mark's, Kalbarri, built in 1992, and six churches and three rectories comprising part of the Outback Church Foundation (OCF).

These are multi-purpose buildings serving not only for church functions but also for a variety of group and community activities.

Historic Theme:	Social and Civic activities: religion
Associations:	Iris Rossen: architect Primary Building Company: Builder

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has social and historic value for its association with the provision of religious and social functions since 1985.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Girrawheen in the 1980s.
- The place has historic value for its association with prominent church architects, Iris Rossen and Associates.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

Place No: 14



NAME OF PLACE	East Wanneroo School (fmr) - site
Other names	Jandabup School
Address	500 Badgerup Road
Locality	Gnangara

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: Lot 103	Diagram 92079	Vol/Fol: 2119-113
GPS:	31.758778°S 115.847028°E (approx.)		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17529
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Primary School
CURRENT USE	Vacant site
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1904; 1928 relocated

Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: N/A	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

In August 1904 a one classroom school, known as 'Jandabup', was established at East Wanneroo on the east side of Badgerup Rd. It was the third Government school in the district.

Approximately 15 to 18 students attended; nine girls and seven boys. The first teacher was Robert Burns who was then followed by Francis Cockman.

The school closed in 1926 and the students were transferred to Wanneroo Primary School.

In 1928, the school building was relocated to the Wanneroo School site at the corner of Wanneroo Road and Dundobar Road.

The Wanneroo School closed in 1959 and the old Jandabup school building was relocated to Perry's Paddock in 1992. Since then, the old Jandabup School Building has been relocated to the site of Buckingham House.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: Education and Science Social and civic activities: Cultural Activities
Associations:	Robert Burns Francis Cockman

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The site has historic value for its association with the establishment of the community in the district in the early 20th century.
- The relocations of the school building formerly located on this site demonstrates a community interest in the school and its association with the development of the district.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006. Marwick, Bill <i>Stories of Old Wanneroo As told to Bill Marwick: The People, The Times, The Place</i> City of Wanneroo, 2002.
----------------------	---



NAME OF PLACE	Old Block Road
Other names	Old Wanneroo Road Old North Road
Address	470 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Hocking

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: Various	Lot No: Various	Diagram or Plan No: Various	Vol/Fol: Various
GPS:		31.781912°S 115.807528°E (Approx)	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14289
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Built Type
ORIGINAL USE	Transport/communications: road
CURRENT USE	Historic site
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1870s
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: No evidence of the old timber blocks remains extant with only interpretative signage commemorating the earlier form of road. The old block road was located to the west of the current Wanneroo Road with the plaque erected midway along Mangano Place in a small public garden.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: The first road to the Wanneroo district was a sandy track that was difficult to traverse with horse and cart. The track was improved with blocks of wood laid in the approximate location of the wheel ruts. Sand was spread between the jarrah blocks and later crushed limestone. Convicts worked on the construction of the road to Wanneroo for approximately three years and it served as the main transport route for the early settlers in the district until the mid-20 th century. It is not clear how far the road was constructed from blocks but was likely to have been only as far as the Wanneroo townsite. The road did extend to the Yanchep and then provided the main link to the north of the state as it was the alignment of the North West Stock Route north of Yanchep. There was some disappointment among the early settlers that this road was not the alignment of the major stock route south of Yanchep which was located west of the Old Block Road. Wanneroo Road was paved c1930 and the jarrah blocks were ripped up and many were used for firewood. A section of blocks were found in the late 1980s which were subsequently removed. Portions of the Old Wanneroo Road are still visible alongside the current Wanneroo Road, frequently providing a service road function. One portion to the west of Wanneroo Road between Pipidinny Road and Lacey Road in Eglinton is a sandy track within an avenue of eucalypts. It also features original timber fence posts.	
Historic Theme:	Transport/communication: road Demographic settlement and Mobility: settlements
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The site has historic value for its association with the methods of road building and transport in the 19th century.
- The site has significance for its association with the period of convict labour in Western Australia.
- The site has historic value for its association with the early period of settlement in Wanneroo when this former road was one of the few methods of access to the region.

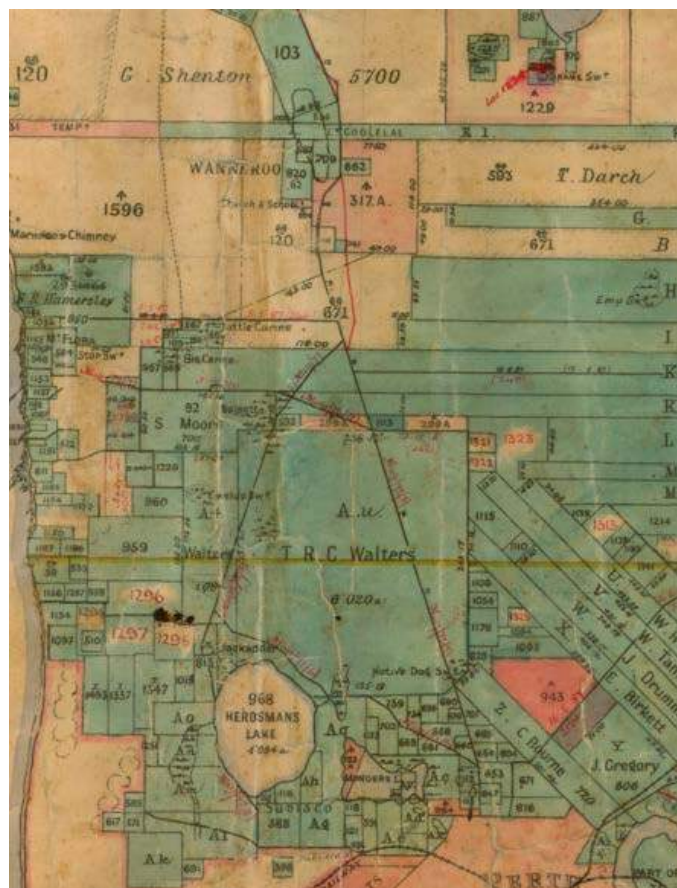
LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006. Interpretive signage at the site. Shire of Wanneroo, 'The Story of Wanneroo', 1979.
---------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS:



Remnant section of the Old Wanneroo Road between Pipidinny Road and Lacey Road Eglinton.



Former Public Plan showing location of the Old Wanneroo Road the block road south of Wanneroo townsite.

SROWA Central West 4 1890 to 1893 Cons 4894 Item C01-4.

Place No: 16



NAME OF PLACE	House, 17 Mereworth Way
Other names	
Address	17 Mereworth Way
Locality	Marangaroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: Pt Lot 5	Diagram 15667	Vol/Fol: 1475-999
GPS:	31.833783°S 115.825323°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17925
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1950s
Walls	Brick
Roof	Tile

Other	Timber casement windows
Architectural Style	Post war
Physical Description: 1950s single storey brick and tile residence of traditional asymmetric plan form incorporating a shallow projecting wing. The projecting section incorporates a 3-section timber framed window with two casements flanking a larger central fixed pane with a metal canopy above. The recessed section incorporates a similar window and the front entrance with the verandah extending across the full width of the recessed section. The verandah has a separate tiled hipped roof, supported on slender steel posts and has a concrete deck. The main roof to the house comprises a high hipped form with red brick chimney projecting to the side elevation and a separate hip to the front projecting section.	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: This place was originally in Girrawheen which was largely established in 1970 as a predominantly public housing suburb. Mereworth Way was previously known as Warwick Road and was renamed following realignment of the road. In 1951/52 the owner was Komarnyczkyj and in 1956 Wolaniuk. These names suggest the house was one of many homes occupied by Eastern European migrants who settled in Western Australia in the period following World War Two. It is likely to be one of the first homes in the vicinity.	
Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: immigration, emigration and refugees
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has historic value for its association with the settlement of the Girrawheen area in the 1950s. 	
---	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	Information provided by the City of Wanneroo BA 51/0137 BA 51/0861, 52/0018 and 56/0089
---------------	---

Place No: 17



NAME OF PLACE	Hut, 29 Mereworth Way
Other names	House and Hut, 29 Mereworth Way
Address	29 Mereworth Way
Locality	Marangaroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 102	Plan 64628	Vol/Fol: 2741-570
GPS:	31.833720°S 115.824033°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17924
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1951 (hut); 1953 (house)
Walls	Timber: weatherboard
Roof	Metal: Corrugated galvanised iron

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: Timber framed and weatherboard hut incorporating a corrugated iron gable roof and a brick firebox with metal chimney to the east elevation. A small low level weatherboard log store with corrugated roof is positioned adjacent to the chimney. The main elevation of the hut is simple in its presentation with only a timber door and small window providing any adornment. The window has a corrugated iron canopy above supported on timber brackets. The house is not of any heritage value.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	High/moderate
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This hut was constructed in 1951 to enable Harold Clover and his family live on the property while their home was built on the block. Harold Clover was the Forests Department manager of the Gnangara pine plantation. He continued to hold this position for many years.

Marangaroo was originally part of Girrawheen which was developed for predominantly public housing.

Historic Theme:

Occupations: timber industry
 Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements
 Demographic Settlement and mobility: government policy

Associations:

Clover family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- This house has historic value for its association with the Forests Department and Harold Clover who managed the Gnangara Pine plantation which formerly existed in the vicinity.
- The place has some aesthetic value as a demonstration of a simple hut built in the 1950s which provided basic accommodation.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4 (hut only)

MAIN SOURCES:

Information provided by the City of Wanneroo.
 Plans in City of Joondalup BA 51/0117
 BA 53/0035 also see 520094 house by H G Clover

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 18



NAME OF PLACE	Berriman House
Other names	
Address	89 Caporn Road
Locality	Mariginiup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 10	Diagram 83868	Vol/Fol: 2120-34
GPS:	31.733206°S 115.813949°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9514
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Vacant/unused
CURRENT USE	Vacant/unused
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1914
Walls	Stone: limestone

Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Victorian Georgian
Physical Description: Simple limestone cottage partially restored with a symmetrical façade and a gabled section to the west elevation. The cottage has a shallow pitched hipped roof for the main roof with new cladding (reclad in the early 1990s). Timber framed 1-over-1 sash windows (frames without glazing) flank the entrance door. The stonework has been lime washed. A skillion roofed addition has been constructed to the rear of the property. The house is located on the south-eastern corner of a large semi-rural lot that overlooks Lake Mariginiup.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate/low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The Berriman family consisting of Vincent Berriman (1870-1914) and Mary Berriman, nee Grey (1871-1945) and their five surviving children arrived in Western Australia from Victoria c1906.

Vincent worked as a ropemaker with his brother William. They leased land on the shores of Lake Joondalup and prepared rushes for the making of rope and twine. The ropes were sold in Subiaco and the twine to market gardeners and at the Wellington Street markets. The Berriman family lived in a variety of locations including Buckingham House, Wanneroo, in 1908.

It is stated in 'The Pioneers' that the house occupied by the Berriman family was built by Jack Buckingham in the early 1900s. However, information from the Rocca family indicates that the house was built in 1914. The similarity of form and material with Buckingham House, also built by Jack Buckingham, supports the conclusion that he built the house.

Vincent Berriman is understood to have purchased the land to the south of Lake Mariginiup between 1909 and 1911 and archival photographs of the district demonstrate that the Berriman family were engaged in the Wanneroo community.

Vincent Berriman died in 1914 leaving Mary with the three youngest children to raise. In 1916, she is recorded in the Post Office Directories as living in the Wanneroo as a farmer. She remarried in 1920, to George Annear and the family left the district.

The occupants of this cottage from c1917 to 1940 have not been determined. In 1940, the place was purchased and occupied by Ernesto Rocca (1904-1971) and his wife Luigia Rocca (c1905-1995). Ernesto Rocca had arrived in Western Australia from Italy in 1928 and worked as a market gardener in the district. Luigia Rocca, nee Tuzi had arrived in Western Australia in 1933.

The family, including six children, lived at the house until c1960. During this period the house was extended to the rear with the addition of a new kitchen and back verandah. Ceilings were also added to the house when one of the Rocca daughters married and the house was the venue for the reception.

Aerial photographs of the site since 1965 indicate that the property was used for market gardening until the mid-1970s and at that time the house appears to have been vacated. The roof was originally red corrugated galvanised iron and this was replaced c1990. A sketch of the building c1986 shows the stonework as unrendered which indicates the current render was applied after that date.

A former Wanneroo resident recalled in a 1986 article that the house was 'like a palace' compared to the other homes in the district with its 'beautiful polished wooden floors and stained glass windows'.

The current [2015] owners have indicated that the building is watertight and windows and ceilings have been renewed although the building is uninhabitable.

Historic Theme:

Demographic settlement and mobility; land allocation and subdivision

	Demographic settlement and mobility: immigration, emigration and refugees People: early settlers Occupations: rural industry and market gardening
Associations:	Berriman family Rocca family Jack Buckingham

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as a simple and intact example of the late Federation style executed in limestone.
- The place has historic value for its association with the early settlement and development of the Mariginiup area.
- The place has social value as a demonstration of the scale and form of accommodation built by working families in the 1910s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre. NAA: PP302/1, WA16032 NAA: A12217, L2343 Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A History of Wanneroo' City of Wanneroo, 1991, p. 19. Information from local resident Pam Rocca
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 19



NAME OF PLACE	Tom Neaves House
Other names	
Address	44 Via Vista Drive
Locality	Mariginiup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 56	Plan No: 16721	Vol/Fol: 1829-452
GPS:	31.699328°S 115.856005°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17940
Other Listing	
PLACE TYPE	N/A
ORIGINAL USE	Residence
CURRENT USE	Store room
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1913
Walls	Brick: Rendered
Roof	Metal: Zincalume
Other	

Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: A simple single roomed structure of brick and originally a corrugated iron roof which has been replaced. The walls have been rendered internally and externally however it is not known if this was the originally finish. A large chimney features on the exterior of the building and the fire place is still extant. All the doors and windows have been removed from the structure and it is currently used as an outdoor storage shed.	
Condition	
Integrity	
Authenticity	

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Tom Neaves married Nell Brittain, daughter of Joseph who was, in 1903 Post Office Directories, listed as a carrier. A photograph in the Western Mail dated May 19 1909 shows Thomas C. Neaves as one of the winners of the log chopping competition at the inaugural show of the Wanneroo Agricultural Society. Thomas Cooper Neaves was a Road Board Member for a total of 17 years between 1915 and 1949. Thomas Cooper Neaves, came to Wanneroo in 1900 was first listed as an apiarist in 1912. At the 4 th annual show of the Wanneroo Agricultural Society in 1912, the displays presented by Thomas Neaves and George McCorkill were a conspicuous feature of the show. The House is believed to have been built in 1913. Tom Neaves was one of the first registered apiarists in WA he had displays at the Wanneroo Show from at least 1913. He was also involved in the Agricultural Society and was included on the list of officers in the Jubilee year of 1958.	
Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and Mobility: settlement Occupations: rural industry and market gardening People: Early settlers
Associations:	Neaves family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the place has aesthetic value as a simple vernacular cottage in a semi rural landscape. the place has historic value for its association with the development of the region for agriculture in the early 1900s. the place has historic value for its association with the Neaves family and specifically well known apiarist, Tom Neaves. 	
---	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006. City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 20



NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns - Cooper's (12 & 12A)
Other names	
Address	30 Fairport Vista
Locality	Mindarie Keys

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 14008	Plan 23750	Vol/Fol: LR3104-424
GPS:	31.685146°S 115.703955°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	4558
Other Listing	State Register of Heritage Places

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Park/Reserve
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1932
Walls	Limestone
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: Lime kiln constructed of exposed limestone and brick. The northern wall of kiln is supported by earth. Kiln has as exposed roof opening, from which the interior of kiln can be seen. A limestone constructed wall, almost going the full height of the kiln, separates the interior of the kiln into two chambers. A metal frame and mesh structure has been attached to the roof opening for safety and security reasons. The upper two thirds of south wall are constructed of limestone. The lower section of wall contains to rectangular openings, which lead into the interior chambers of kiln. The openings are constructed of limestone, but are supported with additional (perhaps newer) timber columns and a metal lintel (spanning across both openings). Modern metal frames with mesh have been placed across both openings. South wall contains two curved retaining walls constructed of red brick and limestone. The retaining walls begin a small distance in front of the south wall and then connect with the south wall at the east and west edges of structure. Both east and west elevations contain a small red brick arched opening at the base of the structure.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Operated by the Cooper family from 1932 to 1948 (brothers Harry, Athol and Daniel), whose later kilns in Nowergup are no longer extant. The family company was known as the Quinns Rock Lime Stone Company. It is unusual in the Wanneroo district for lime kilns to be located near the coast, where the kilns were able to take advantage of the sea breezes to fan their fire. The other Wanneroo lime kiln sites are located inland near wetlands and the limestone ridge. Though some stories indicate that well known author, Albert Facey worked at this site; his description of the lime kilns could apply to several kilns in the district.	
Historic Theme:	Industrial manufacturing: brickworks
Associations:	Cooper family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <i>From State Register Entry Place 4558</i> Cooper's Lime Kilns, two lime kilns and features associated with the former operation of the kilns, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the kilns are stylistically unusual and display innovative methods of construction. The method of extracting the lime from the kiln once it had burned is uncommon, as is their location close to the coast (approx. 500 metres); the place has the potential to yield archaeological deposits which relate to the lime burning industry and the activities and lifestyles of people during the 1930s Depression, including assisted migrants; the kilns have aesthetic value due to their weathered appearance and vernacular construction; the place is associated with the Cooper family, who were early residents in the Quinn's Rocks area and with Albert Facey, who became a popular Western Australian literary figure; and, the place is associated with the long history of Western Australia's lime burning industry and with the development of Quinn's Rocks'.
--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A
MAIN SOURCES:	State Register Assessment Documentation for Place 4558.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 21



NAME OF PLACE	Edwards House (Ruins)
Other names	Trandos House Pappas Swamp
Address	500 Flynn Drive
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 700	Plan 70369	Vol/Fol: 2772-731
GPS:	31.688216°S 115.762081°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14296
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site/ruin
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1903
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Remnant structure of the building remains in a precarious state. The ruin is fenced but has been repeatedly accessed and vandalised. Public safety may be an issue with this remaining structure. A smaller stone house is located adjacent to the ruin of the larger house.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Arthur J. Edwards (1857-1945) leased the area from 1903, where he farmed and built his home. The house with its substantial walls of unusual height was vacant by 1937. The property was subsequently occupied by the Trandos family in the post World War II period. Dimitrios Trandos arrived in 1938 from Greece where he had left his family behind until he could earn enough to send for them in 1949. Trandos' Dairy was subsequently established with the family moving from Flynn Drive in the early 1950s. Dimitrios's son, market gardener Nicolas (Nick) Trandos, was Wanneroo's first mayor. The property was subsequently used for a variety of purposes and the house was not occupied for many years. It is now a ruin and only a portion of two walls remain standing.	
Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: Land allocation and subdivision People: Early settlers
Associations:	Albert Edwards Trandos family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has historic value for its association with the early settlement of the district in the 1900s. The place has historic value for its association with early settlers the Edwards family and later the Trandos family. The place has aesthetic value as a remnant structure in a bushland setting. 	
--	--

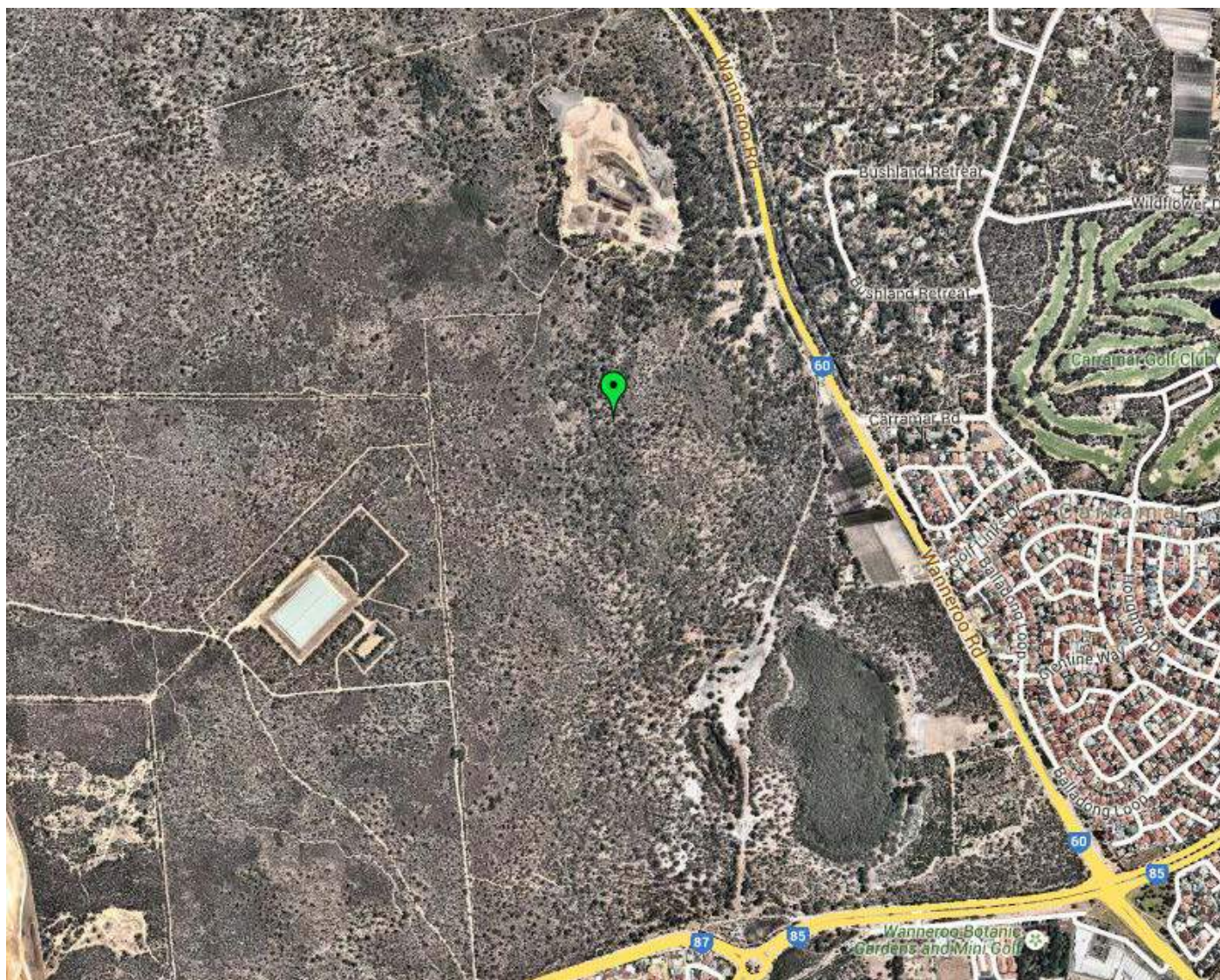
LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4 – interpret and record

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 22



Site not accessed – estimated location

NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kiln - Lunder (5)
Other names	
Address	745 Joondalup Drive
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 11	Plan No: 9605	Vol/Fol: 2048-245
GPS:		31.705323°S 115.768604°E (approx.)	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9476
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Park/Reserve
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1910
Walls	Limestone
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Site not accessed. Until additional information is sourced it is assumed to be extant.	
Condition	Unknown
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
<p>Historical Notes: This lime kiln is believed to be one of the oldest remaining in the City of Wanneroo. It is understood to have been built and operated by Frank Lunder about 1910. However no records of the Lunder family living in Wanneroo during this period have been found in this research. Frank Lunder (1905-1980) arrived in Western Australia c1935 from Italy. It is possible the kiln existed prior to its use by Lunder who is known to have lived and worked as a lime burner in Western Australia in the 1930s and 1940s.</p> <p>In 1984, the place was sighted and the kiln was collapsed but the walls and loading tray were still in evidence. A site visit is recommended to confirm the extent of the structures.</p> <p>The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (5) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.</p>	
Historic Theme:	Occupations: Manufacturing and processing
Associations:	Lunder family

<p>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo. The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century. The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1930s. 	
---	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	<p>Fremantle Western Australia Passenger Lists, www.Ancestry.com</p> <p>Brittain, Robert K. <i>The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures</i>, 1984. p. 29.</p> <p>City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006</p> <p>City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.</p> <p><i>The West Australian</i>, 3 September 1937, p. 14.</p>
---------------	---

Place No: 23



Site not accessed – estimated location

NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns (22, 23)
Other names	
Address	745 Joondalup Drive
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 801	Plan 52636	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	31.708418°S 115.766909°E (approx.)		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17929
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1930s
Walls	Limestone

Roof	N/A
Other	
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: This place was not accessed. Information from 1984 survey states that the pair of kilns was in a poor condition with collapsed walls. Until the site can be accessed it is not possible to determine if the level of significance should be changed.	
Condition	Unknown
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

These kilns are believed to have been built during the 1930s but little information has been found in this or previous research about the origin of these kilns.

A site visit in 1984 describes the two kilns as largely collapsed therefore it is likely there is little remaining of these two kilns. A site visit is recommended to confirm the extent of the structures.

The designation of the place as Lime Kilns (22 and 23) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: manufacturing and processing
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1930s

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	Brittain, Robert K. <i>The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures</i> , 1984. p. 41. City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006 City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.
----------------------	--



Site not accessed – estimated location

NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns (49, 50)
Other names	Pappas; Menchetti
Address	Western ridge of Neerabup Lake 1924 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 10	Diagram 28021	Vol/Fol: 63-59A
GPS:	31.672097°S 115.751234°E (approx.)		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17931
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Construction Date	1955
Walls	
Roof	
Other	
Architectural Style	
Physical Description: These kilns were not accessed in this review but a site visit in 2002 as recorded by the City of Wanneroo stated the kilns were a 'D' shape and in reasonable condition although overgrown. Since that time the area has remained undeveloped and it is assumed the kilns are still in situ.	
Condition	Good in 2002
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

According to Brittain the kilns were built by Pappas in 1955 and therefore are amongst the last built in the district.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (49 and 50) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: manufacturing and processing
------------------------	---

Associations:	Pappas family Menchetti family
----------------------	-----------------------------------

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning in the 1950s

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
------------------------------	--------

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4
----------------------------	------------

MAIN SOURCES:

Brittain, Robert K. *The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures*, 1984. p. 41.
 City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006
 City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.



NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns - Menchetti (26 and 27)
Other names	
Address	110 Wattle Avenue
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 10824	Diagram 10921	Vol/Fol: LR3148-437
GPS:	31.663751°S 115.749724°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9480
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1958
Walls	Limestone

Roof	N/A
Other	Brick
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: <p>Pair of lime kilns joined by a bagging area. The floor of the bagging area looks to have been constructed of bricks, but has since been covered with concrete. The retaining wall in the bagging area is constructed from limestone and is set into the embankment to the north of the site.</p> <p>Both kilns are constructed from limestone and red brick. The north wall of both kilns are set into the embankment to the north of the site. The south wall of the west kiln is constructed from limestone. There is evidence of graffiti on the surface of the south wall. At the base of the south wall are three arched stoking holes constructed from red brick. The opening of these stoke holes have been covered with metal mesh. On the east corner of the south wall is a curved limestone structure (the full height of the kiln) which extends around to the eastern wall. The east wall is constructed of limestone and red brick. The majority of the east wall is constructed of limestone, however there is an upper section of wall which has been constructed from red brick. The east wall contains a rectangular opening at the base of the wall, constructed from red brick and limestone and has a concrete lintel. The opening is covered with a metal frame and mesh door. The interior of the kiln is lined with bricks. There is evidence of graffiti on interior walls of the west kiln.</p> <p>The east kiln is constructed of limestone and red brick. At the base of the south wall are three evenly spaced stoking holes which have been constructed from red brick. The opening of these stoke holes have been covered with metal mesh. At the west corner of the southern wall is a curved limestone structure which extends around to the west wall. Parts of the upper section of the curved structure and of the adjoining south and west walls have collapsed. It seems likely the curved wall would have been the full height of kiln. The west wall is constructed of limestone. At the base of the wall is a rectangular opening constructed of limestone with a concrete lintel. The opening has been covered with a metal frame and mesh door. The upper part of the west wall (connected to the curved structure) has collapsed. The interior of the kiln is lined with bricks. There is evidence of graffiti on the interior walls of the eastern kiln.</p> <p>These kilns are the only ones visible from Wanneroo Road and have relatively easy public access.</p>	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The kilns are believed to have been established during the 1930s and continued operation until the late 1960s. Between 1958 and 1968, they were operated by the Neerabup Lime Company, run by Neil Menchetti.

It is believed that these kilns were the first example of a double kiln with a shaved control pad. They are of a re-entrant design with the supply quarry immediately behind the kilns which suggests a largeworking.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (26 and 27) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: Manufacturing and processing Demographic settlement and mobility: workers
Associations:	Neil Menchetti

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1930s

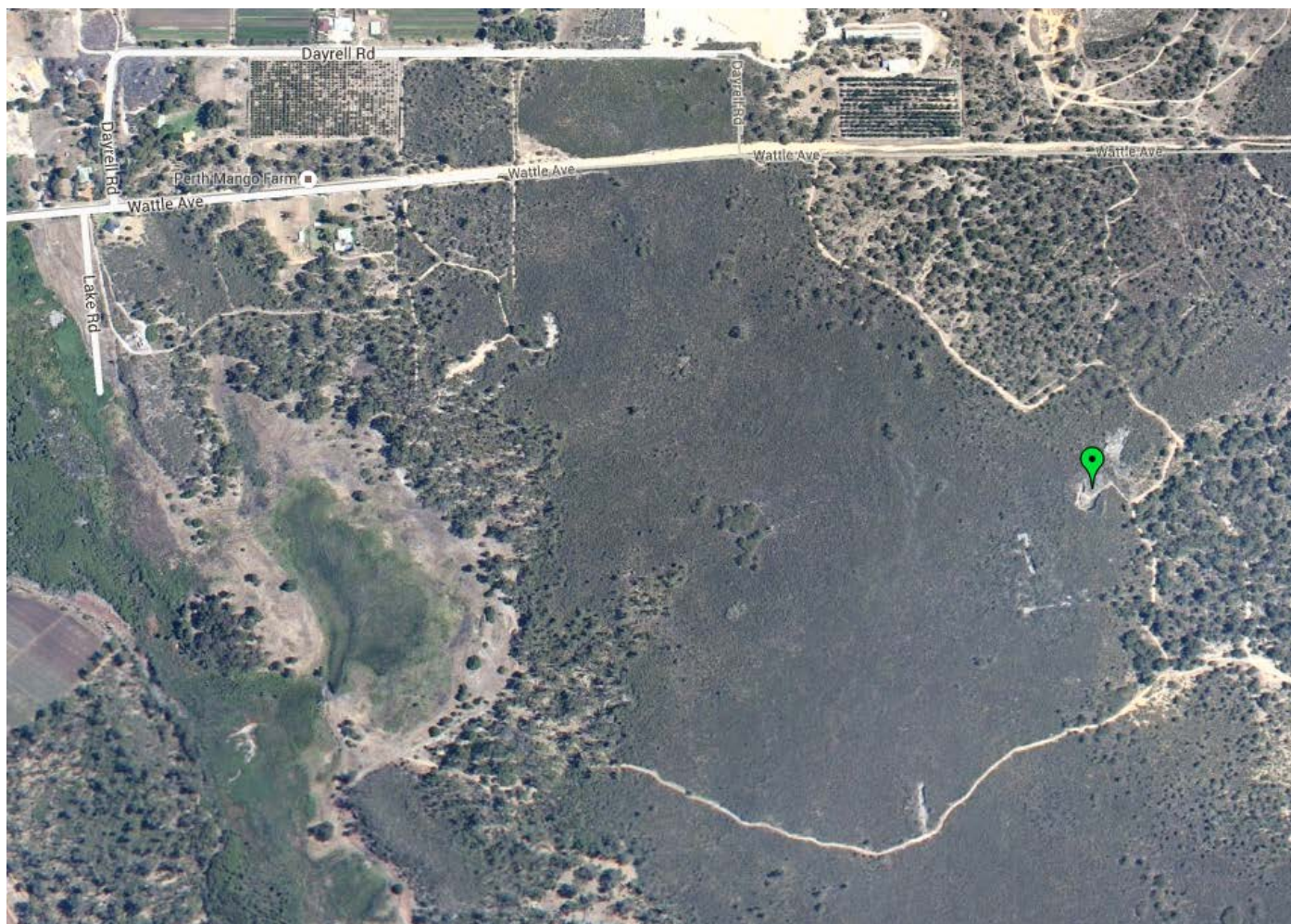
LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	<p>Brittain, Robert K. <i>The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures</i>, 1984. p. 41.</p> <p>City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006</p> <p>City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.</p>
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 26



Site not accessed – estimated location

NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns - East Neerabup (20 and 21)
Other names	
Address	150 Wattle Avenue
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 12	Diagram 29740	Vol/Fol: 1286-769
GPS:	31.664697°S 115.753922°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9479
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Unused
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1920s
Walls	Limestone
Roof	N/A

Other	
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: This site could not be accessed however aerial photographs indicate that remnants of the place are still extant.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

These kilns are believed to originate from the 1930s but were more active during the 1950s. At that time over 200 families lived in the area in simple housing, such as bag houses, with a number of people involved in lime production. A site visit with a former resident identified these kilns as those operated by Ivan Antisich.

Antisich operated the kilns between 1934 and 1960 as the Direct Lime and Wood Supply. The lime burners lived at the site and close to the many people who had market gardens around Neerabup Lake / Pappas Swamp.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (20 and 21) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: Manufacturing and processing Demographic settlement and mobility: workers
Associations:	Ivan Antisich

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1920s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional (inferred from 2006 MI entry)
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1 (Retain category as assumed minimal change)

MAIN SOURCES:	Brittain, Robert K. <i>The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures</i> , 1984. p. 41. City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006 City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.
----------------------	--



NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns (24, 25)
Other names	
Address	1611 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 12	Plan 9605	Vol/Fol: In dealing
GPS:	31.701264°S 115.769071°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17930
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1930s
Walls	Limestone

Roof	N/A
Other	Brick
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: <p>Single lime kiln constructed from limestone and bricks. The north wall of kiln is set into the embankment at the north of the kiln. At the base of the south wall are three arched stoking holes which are constructed from red brick. At the west corner of the south wall is a curved structure which extends around to the west wall. The south wall is much deteriorated; sections have collapsed so that the interior of the kiln is visible. The north, east and west walls are all higher than the south wall.</p> <p>The west wall is constructed from limestone with a rectangular opening, with a metal lintel, at the base of the wall. The north wall (acting as a retaining wall) extends in front of the west wall and is constructed from limestone and brick. At the east corner of the west wall is the curved structure which extends from the south wall. The interior of kiln is lined with red bricks. There is no visible flooring to the kiln.</p>	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

History of site unknown although Brittain estimates that the kiln was built in the 1930s but could be earlier. The site previously included another kiln to the north but this is now in ruins and little evidence of it remains.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (24-25) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: Manufacturing and processing Demographic settlement and mobility: workers
------------------------	---

Associations:	
----------------------	--

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1920s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
------------------------------	--------

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4
----------------------------	------------

MAIN SOURCES:

Brittain, Robert K. *The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures*, 1984. p. 42.
City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006
City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 28



NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kiln - Pappas No. 1 (6)
Other names	
Address	1768 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 26	Plan 8326	Vol/Fol: 10-307A
GPS:	31.690455°S 115.761810°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17936
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1920s
Walls	Limestone

Roof	N/A
Other	Brick: common
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: Lime kiln constructed of exposed limestone and red brick. The lime kiln has no roof structure. The inner limestone vault is constructed of limestone and red brick. The central section of the front façade has collapsed to expose the inner limestone vault. Of the two remaining sections of the façade, the east section contains a small arched, red brick stoking hole at the base of the structure; this has been mostly obscured by vegetation. Due to fires in the area, trees have fallen on the kiln and caused parts of the east and western elevations to collapse. The northern wall (which is supported by earth) is mainly intact, with no sections collapsed. Due to vegetation on site, the structure is quite deteriorated.	
Condition	
Integrity	
Authenticity	

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The kiln is believed to have been associated with John Pappavassiliou (Pappas) from the 1920s, and as such would have been his first kiln. It was at its highest level of use during the depression years.

John Pappas, a Greek migrant, leased land east of Lake Neerabup, Flynn Dive and established a market gardening business known as Pappas Swamp. Pappas Swamp provided Greeks, Macedonians and other southern Europeans with the opportunity to live and work in a place linked to their background and culture.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (6) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: Manufacturing and processing
Associations:	John Pappavassiliou (Pappas)

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1920s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.
Brittain, Robert K. *The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures*, 1984. p. 30.
City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





Site not accessed due to road works

NAME OF PLACE	Early Wanneroo Road remnant
Other names	Market Picnic Area
Address	1792 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Road Reserve	Lot No: N/A	Diagram or Plan No: Vol/Fol: N/A
GPS:	31.690736°S 115.757942°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9488
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Urban Open Space
ORIGINAL USE	Road
CURRENT USE	Park/Reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1900s; 1950s
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

The site was not accessed due to ongoing road works however aerial photographs of September 2015 indicate that the feature is still in evidence. The limestone foundations of the original road which was later known as Wanneroo Road are clearly visible and the bitumen overlay constructed in the 1950s abuts the limestone.

The site is close to the current road works that are widening Wanneroo Road.

Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This remaining element of the early road construction is believed to date from the early 1900s when the road to the north was constructed from limestone blocks and compacted stone. The road was vital in the movement of stock and people to the north of the state.

In the period 1949-1969 the road was upgraded with a bitumen overlay. This treatment enabled the ongoing development in the north of Wanneroo.

Historic Theme:	Transport and communications: Road transport
Associations:	

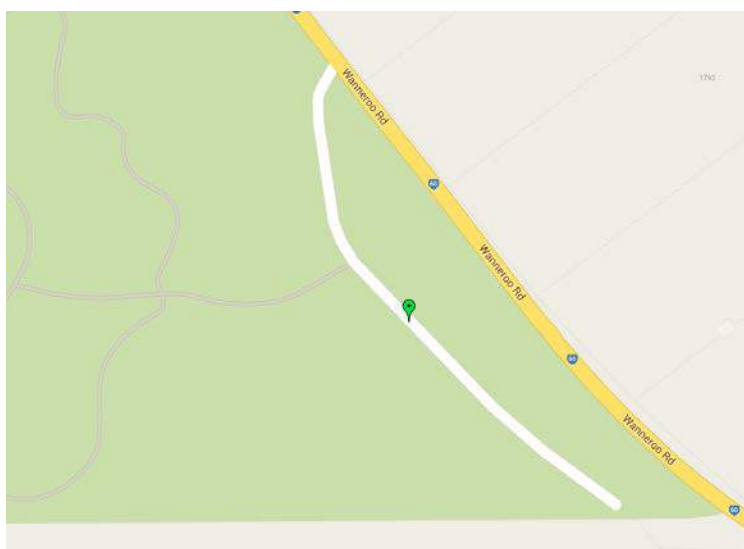
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- the place has historic value for its association with the development of the north areas of Wanneroo and the state for it enabled the easier movement of stock and people.
- the place has scientific value as it may reveal information on early methods of road construction.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Inventory of Heritage Places, Martinick and Associates, March 1994
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS:





NAME OF PLACE	10th Light Horse Campsite and Heritage Trail
Other names	Neerabup Regional Park
Address	1800 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 27575	Lot No: 705	Plan No: 4053359	Vol/Fol: LR3166-427
GPS:		31.690381°S 115.757542°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	15726
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Military Camp
CURRENT USE	Heritage trail
OTHER USE	Park/reserve

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1943; 1994
Walls	N/A

Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description:	
An interpretative rock and plaque that marks the start of the 10th Lighthouse Heritage Trail remains in situ at the side of Wanneroo Road but the pergola has recently been removed as part of the road widening exercise. The trail should not be affected by the road works.	
The trail is located within a natural bushland setting with gravel paths along the trail and incidental signage.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The 10th Light Horse Regiment was formed in Western Australia following the outbreak of WW1. In 1940, during the Second World War the title changed to 10th Reconnaissance Battalion (W.A.M.I.). By 1942 the title was once again changed to 10th L.H. Regiment (W.A.M.I.) with yet another change to 10th Australian Light Horse Regiment occurring in the same year. In 1943 the unit gained A.I.F. status but it did not serve overseas.

The unit patrolled possible enemy landing places along the deserted WA coastline, but as this threat decreased so did the need for their services.

The unit's first campsite was approximately where the City of Wanneroo's works depot in Ashby is now located. The unit relocated to this campsite, which was code-named Brad, in December 1943. Up to 600 horsemen, their horses and equipment set up camp at this place.

The 10th Light Horse Regiment was the last Australian Mounted Cavalry unit and this was disbanded at their campsite in Wanneroo in April 1944.

The site was developed into a Heritage Trail by the City of Wanneroo in 1994. The trail is currently [2015] difficult to access because of road works on Wanneroo Road.

Historic Theme:	Outside Influences: world wars and other wars Social and civic activities: cultural activities
Associations:	10th Light Horse Regiment

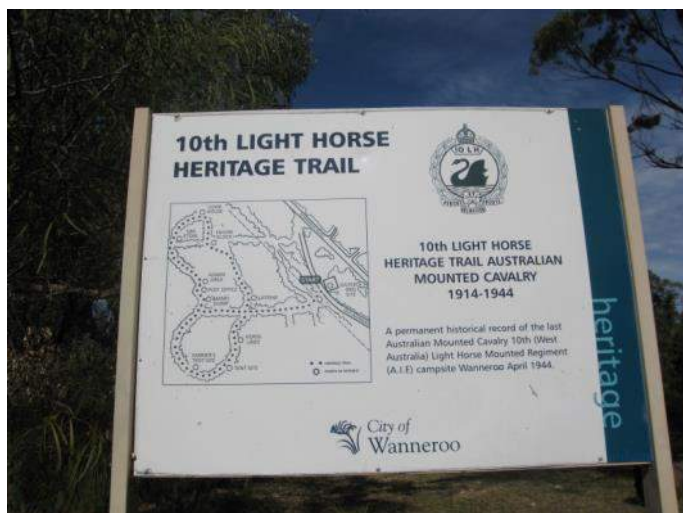
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the 10th Light Horse Regiment which served an important function during World War Two.
- The place has social value as a heritage trail that informs the community about the role and activities of the 10th Light Horse Regiment during World War Two.
- The trail has aesthetic value as a low impact display within a natural environment.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 31



NAME OF PLACE	Watering Point and Sheep Dip
Other names	
Address	1880 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Road Reserve	Lot No: N/A	Plan or Diagram: N/A	Vol/Fol: N/A
GPS:	31.691183°S 115.758498°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14288
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Well and sheep dip
CURRENT USE	ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1950
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

No access possible due to road widening works.

Photographs provided by contractor [2015] indicate that the elements of the site include a corrugated iron tank and drain. The former sheep dip was not photographed but is believed to still be in evidence.

Condition	Fair
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Ernest Chitty leased the land in 1949 or 1950 and built the sheep dip. It is on the site of a well at the 22 mile peg which was where market gardeners, coming down from Yanchep, camped overnight before going onto markets in Perth.

Adjacent to the sheep dip Mr Chitty sank a well with cement liners. The sheep dip was based around a water channel connected to a swamp now known as Big Valley. The site of the dip is adjacent to the old Stock Route which is still visible.

Historic Theme:	Transport and communications: droving Occupations: grazing pastoralism and dairying
Associations:	Ernest Chitty

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- the place has historic value for its association with the movement and management of stock in the mid 20th century in the Wanneroo district.
- the place has historic value for its association with Ernie Chitty and his family who worked and settled in the area.
- the place has potential research value as it may reveal information about past practices in the livestock industry.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/Moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS







NAME OF PLACE	George Leach House (1)
Other names	
Address	6 Gibbs Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 51	Diagram 80342	Vol/Fol: 1964-283
GPS:	31.659964°S 115.744171°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9508
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1930
Walls	Stone: Limestone
Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron

Other	
Architectural Style	Federation bungalow
<p>Physical Description: Single storey stone house restored and extended to the rear. The stone façade is tuckpointed around the randomly laid bricks whilst the side elevations are rendered and scored to create the appearance of dressed stone.</p> <p>The property has a symmetrical façade with a traditional placement of centrally placed entrance flanked by windows. All the openings to the façade have painted brick quoining around the openings with painted concrete lintels and painted sills. The windows to the façade are timber framed casement with highlights, arranged in banks of three.</p> <p>The roof is a Dutch gable form which is predominantly a traditional gable form with hips to the gable apex. Two gable features are positioned above the façade. All gables are clad with fibrous cement sheeting with timber battens. The roof to the house and the bullnose verandah have both been reclad in long sheet corrugated metal.</p> <p>A verandah extends across the full width of the façade with the bullnose canopy being supported on turned timber posts and has an open timber deck which opens out into a formal front garden.</p> <p>The place has been extended to the rear which does not detract from the overall appearance of the house. The property is accessed by a long track which descends down the site to the house. The property is surrounded by extensive gardens with views across the valley. George Leach House No. 1 is adjacent to George Leach House No. 2 (18 Gibbs Road) which was constructed to the north with clear views to the second house from the garden.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This residence was constructed in c1930 for George Leach (1883-1972), the son of early settler George Loftus Leach (1858-1916) and Emma Leach, nee Bufton (1863-1952).

George Leach Loftus, migrated from England in 1878 and established a timber pit sawing business at Lake Gnangara. He was successful in securing contracts with the Perth District Road Board to supply fencing and jarrah blocks for road building. He took up market gardening and by 1898, he is listed in the Post Office Directories as a gardener living in Wanneroo. The Leach Loftus family, including four children; George Jnr, Charles, Annie and Hetta; lived at the sawmill property in Gnangara.

George Leach Jnr married Elsie Constance Edwards (1888-1979) in 1910 and after their marriage they established a market garden near Lake Badgerup.

In c1930, George Leach Jnr built this residence and the family relocated to this property where they established another market garden. George and Elsie had six children and before long the house was inadequate for their needs. A second house was built on the property for the extended family. (See George Leach House (2)).

George Leach was the owner of the first registered vehicle in Wanneroo, WN1, and he generously provided lifts to many members of the nearby community when needed.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: rural industry and market gardening People: early settlers Demographic Settlement and Mobility: settlements
Associations:	Leach family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as a good intact example of the Inter War style executed in stone and brick.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development and establishment of Wanneroo for market gardening.
- The place has historic value for its association with the Leach family who made a significant contribution to the establishment and development of the Wanneroo community.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Considerable

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.
Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991.
Australian Electoral Roles, 1903-1990s, accessed online; www.ancestry.com
The Western Australian Post Office Directories. 1893-1949. accessed online, www.slwa.wa.gov.au
Erikson, Rica [ed] 'The Bicentennial Dictionary of Western Australians pre-1829-1888' UWA Press, 1979.
City of Wanneroo local history collection.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS







NAME OF PLACE	George Leach House (2)
Other names	
Address	18 Gibbs Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 100	Plan 51730	Vol/Fol: 2625-341
GPS:	31.659671°S 115.743766°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9507
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	Late 1930s
Walls	Timber: weatherboard

Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron
Other	Stone: Limestone
Architectural Style	Inter War
Physical Description: An elevated single storey property built into the landscape with views across the valley and positioned within close proximity to George Leach House No. 1 The property is of timber framed construction with weatherboard cladding and a replacement hipped roof clad in green colorbond. The roof is enlivened by twin gables to the front elevation, positioned one behind the other. The timber framed windows to the façade and south elevations have been replaced with timber framed casements. The original timber framed sash windows have been retained on the north and rear elevations. A verandah extends across the full width of the elevation with a skillion canopy supported on square timber posts and has a timber deck. There is a stone addition to the north elevation. Contemporary outbuildings/sheds have been constructed in the garden. The house is positioned in a large plot with a long straight driveway leading down from Gibbs Road which then loops around the house to the garage to the south of the property.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This residence was constructed in c1937 for the extended family of George Leach (1883-1972), the son of early settler George Loftus Leach (1858-1916) and Emma Leach, nee Bufton (1863-1952).

George Leach Loftus, migrated from England in 1878 and established a timber pit sawing business at Lake Gnanagara. He was successful in securing contracts with the Perth District Road Board to supply fencing and jarrah blocks for road building. He took up market gardening and by 1898, he is listed in the Post Office Directories as a gardener living in Wanneroo. The Leach Loftus family, including four children; George Jnr, Charles, Annie and Hetta; lived at the sawmill property in Gnanagara.

George Leach Jnr married Elsie Constance Edwards (1888-1979) in 1910 and after their marriage they established a market garden near Lake Badgerup.

In c1930, George Leach Jnr built a residence in Nowergup and the family relocated to the property where they established another market garden (See George Leach House (1)). George and Elsie had six children and before long the original house was inadequate for their needs. This second house was built on the property for the extended family.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: rural industry and market gardening People: early settlers Demographic Settlement and Mobility: settlements
Associations:	Leach family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Wanneroo in the Inter War period.
- The place has historic value for its association with the Leach family who made a significant contribution to the establishment and development of the Wanneroo community.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.
 Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991.
 Australian Electoral Roles, 1903-1990s, accessed online; www.ancestry.com
 The Western Australian Post Office Directories. 1893-1949. accessed online, www.slwa.wa.gov.au
 Erikson, Rica [ed] 'The Bicentennial Dictionary of Western Australians pre-1829-1888' UWA Press, 1979.
 City of Wanneroo local history collection.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Jabez Gibbs House (fmr)
Other names	
Address	99 Gibbs Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 98	Plan: 404008	Vol/Fol: 2867-292
GPS:	31.652577°S 115.742460°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14283
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1929
Walls	Stone: limestone
Roof	Metal: corrugated zincalume

Other	Fibrous cement; brick
Architectural Style	Inter War
Physical Description: A single storey dwelling of rendered stone and iron construction. The roof is hipped with a gable to the south elevation and a verandah to all four elevations. The gable feature is clad with fibrous cement panels with timber battens. The verandah canopy for the main part is an extension of the main roof at a broken pitch, with a skillion canopy to the south elevation at the same pitch as the rest of the verandah. The canopy is supported on square timber posts and has a concrete deck. Some alterations to the place have occurred including the replacement of some of the original timber framed sash windows though the design intent of the building is still clearly evident as an example of vernacular architecture in a rural setting.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The suburb of Nowergup takes its name from Lake Nowergup. The lake name was first recorded by Surveyor General J. S. Roe in 1841, and is an Aboriginal word which possibly means 'place of sweet water'. It was approved as a suburb name in 1982.

William Lacey Gibbs (1843-1909) farmed in the Cannington area and married Elizabeth White in 1869 (1849-1915). The couple had 12 children and whilst they continued to farm in Cannington they leased land in Wanneroo. The 100 acres of this property taken up in 1884, along with other leased lands in the Wanneroo area were used to spell the dairy cattle, from "Brooklands" the Cannington farm.

After William's death in 1909 the Wanneroo property was transferred to sons, Jabez (1882-1954) and Aubrey (1885-1967). The brothers started a market garden and grazed stock. In 1919, Jabez and his wife, Florence and their three sons, Jabez (Ned), William and Lacey moved onto the this northern section of the property and lived in a rudimentary hessian covered hut.

By 1923, the Gibbs family had grown to nine children. The Gibbs' reclaimed surrounding swamp lands, ran cattle and had a market garden growing mainly tomatoes on the property.

The existing house was built by a stone mason in 1929 replacing the original hessian covered hut. The house was constructed from local limestone and had eight rooms surrounded by verandahs. Ned Gibbs donated the land which became Gibbs Road.

Ned Gibbs, who served on the Wanneroo Road Board, was awarded a Shire plaque in 1982 in recognition of 50 years of continuous living in the Wanneroo district since turning 21. Together with his brother Albert Gibbs, Ned bred trotters which were trained on the property until the 1980s.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and settlement People: early settlers
Associations:	Gibbs family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Wanneroo in the Inter War years.
- The place has aesthetic value as a predominantly intact example of the Inter war style
- The place has social value for its demonstration of the scale and form of housing for families in the Inter War period.
- The place has historic value for its association with prominent community members, the Gibbs family.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS	
	
	

Place No: 35



Site not accessed – estimated location

NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns - Hale (13) and Kilns 51, 52
Other names	
Address	144 Gibbs Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 23	Diagram 64925	Vol/Fol: 1651-548
GPS:	31.648837°S 115.743538°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9481
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1930s; 1950s
Walls	Limestone

Roof	N/A
Other	Brick
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: These kilns were not accessed. Description of the kilns in 1984 and 2004 indicate that the site consists of two kilns, one of which incorporates an earlier kiln. The later kilns believed to have been constructed in the 1950s are of a 'D' type construction. In 2004, vegetation was invading the structures and it is presumed this has continued.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	None
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The first of these kilns (13) is believed to have been constructed in the 1930s and the two later kilns (51, 52) incorporated the earlier kiln.

The New Wanneroo Lime Company operated these later kilns c1957 - 1967.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (13 and 51, 52) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: manufacturing and processing Demographic settlement and mobility: settlements
Associations:	Wanneroo Lime Company

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their demonstration of the techniques of lime burning since the 1950s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:

Brittain, Robert K. *The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures*, 1984. p. 35.
 City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006
 City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.
 City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014

Permission denied to use photographs

NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns (14,15)
Other names	
Address	169 Gibbs Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 57	Plan 29109	Vol/Fol: 2515-712
GPS:	31.599538°S 115.713979°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17928
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1920s
Walls	Limestone
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Vernacular

Physical Description:

One of the kilns (14) was viewed and is in a stable condition. Information from earlier site visits suggests the kilns have not changed considerably since 1984, to 2004.

Condition	Fair
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Brittain claims these kilns may have been constructed in the period prior to the Depression. This source suggests they may have been associated with Dunstan's workings.

The 2004, City of Wanneroo report has revealed correspondence between Wanneroo Road Board and the Department of Labour dated 1937 which refers to a lime kiln site at the 24 mile peg operated by Dindo and Zoe. This is presumed to be that site.

Further research is required to determine the date of construction.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (114, 15) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: manufacturing and processing Demographic settlement and mobility: Immigration, emigration and refugees
Associations:	Dunstan Dindo and Zoe

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practiced in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who lived and worked at the site in the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their demonstration of the techniques of lime burning since the 1950s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT Category	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:

Brittain, Robert K. *The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures*, 1984. p. 36.
City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006
City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.
City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014

Place No: 37



NAME OF PLACE	House, 466 Gibbs Road
Other names	
Address	466 Gibbs Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 50	Plan No: 57256	Vol/Fol: 2743-586
GPS:	31.628781°S 115.728014°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17533
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1930
Walls	Timber

Roof	Metal: corrugated iron
Other	Bush timber
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: Derelict timber framed house with remnant weatherboard and ripple iron cladding. A verandah extended across the full extent of the main elevation supported on bush timber posts with a skillion canopy. The shed has a gable roof, partially covered with remnant corrugated iron sheets. A bush timber and iron shed structure is located adjacent to the house which is also in a derelict condition and its original function is no longer clearly discernible. Bush timber posts around the site are remnants of earlier fencing.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This ruin is located on a parcel of land that originally consisted of 200 acres granted to lawyer and landowner, George Fletcher Moore in 1844 and designated as 'Location 111 on the Lakes'. Moore (1798-1886) was an influential member of the Swan River Colony in the early years of settlement until he left in 1852. He was a member of several expeditions to explore beyond the settled areas and notable amongst his peers he formed relationships with the indigenous peoples of Western Australia and compiled a record of the language of the aborigines of the Perth area. This parcel of land was one of several granted to Moore during his period in the state. It does not appear likely he developed the site.

It is unknown when the property changed hands but by the late 19th century the 200 acres was the property of brothers George Burnett Gibbs (1873-1965), Aubrey Righton Gibbs (1878-1958) and Henry William Gibbs (1871-1961). The Gibbs brothers were part of the extended Gibbs family who had several properties in Wanneroo used for farming and grazing stock.

Ernie Gibbs, one of the sons of George Gibbs, recalls that George Gibbs had a considerable amount of land in Wanneroo and frequently he held land for his brothers if they were in difficulties. George's main farm property was a market garden north of this property in Bernard Road, Carabooda.

It has not been established when this structure was built but is probable that it was during the interwar period. The basic cottage would have been shelter for a member of the Gibbs family or someone employed by them to oversee grazing stock on the property. It is possible that this land adjacent to the lake was used for market gardening.

Several members of the Gibbs family were members of the local Road Board and made contributions to their community in many ways. Gibbs Road, on which this property is located, has been named in their honour.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and settlement People: early settlers
Associations:	Gibbs family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as an unaltered simple cottage in a bushland setting.
- The place has historic value for its association with the early settlement of the district.
- The place has historic value for its association with the Gibbs family.
- The place has social value as a demonstration of the remote and simple living conditions of the early settlers in the district.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION	Category 2
MAIN SOURCES:	<p>City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.</p> <p>Original Grant EC442-0, Landgate</p> <p>City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.</p> <p>Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991.</p> <p>Australian Electoral Roles, 1903-1990s, accessed online; www.ancestry.com</p> <p>Marwick, Bill <i>Stories of Old Wanneroo, As Told to Bill Marwick, The People, The Times, The Place</i> City of Wanneroo, 2002, pp. 83-85.</p> <p>The Western Australian Post Office Directories. 1893-1949. accessed online, www.slwa.wa.gov.au</p> <p>Erikson, Rica [ed] 'The Bicentennial Dictionary of Western Australians pre-1829-1888' UWA Press, 1979.</p> <p>City of Wanneroo local history collection.</p>

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kilns - Dunstan's (28-32;42;46)
Other names	
Address	90 Nowergup Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 52	Diagram: 80476	Vol/Fol: 1923-515
GPS:	31.646211°S 115.737747°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9475
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1930
Walls	Stone: limestone
Roof	

Other	Brick: common
Architectural Style	Vernacular
<p>Physical Description: Consists of a group of five lime kilns. The furthestmost western lime kiln is set into the embankment at the rear of kiln. The southern wall is constructed of limestone and brick, but has been entirely painted in green paint. At the base of the southern wall are 4 evenly spaced stoking holes, constructed from brick. The lower part of the wall (from the height of the stoking holes to the base) is constructed from brick. The eastern wall contains an arched opening constructed of bricks and limestone. The inner lining of the kiln creates the arched opening and the outer limestone wall seems to have been roughly cut away to expose the arched brick opening. There is a metal door placed across the opening. The whole eastern wall is also painted with green paint.</p> <p>The second westerly lime kiln is also set into the embankment at the rear of the kiln. The southern wall is constructed from limestone. This limestone has been covered in a metal mesh. At the base of the structure are three arched stoking holes which have been constructed using brick. To the east side of each stoke hole is a thick cement buttress, which extends to the top of the kiln. The west wall, constructed of brick and limestone, contains an opening constructed of brick and limestone. The outer limestone wall creates a rectangular opening and the interior lining of red brick creates an arched opening. This opening also has a metal door. The roof opening is covered by a modern additional metal frame and mesh structure.</p> <p>Third lime kiln from the west is built into the embankment at the rear of the kiln. The southern wall of this kiln is rendered in cement which makes it difficult to determine what the wall is constructed from. At the base of the southern wall are three evenly spaced stoking holes. These are arched and constructed from blonde brick. To the west side of each stoke hole is a buttress. At the east side of the southern wall is a large buttress, extending to the top of the kiln, constructed from red brick, which is approximately 4 bricks wide. On the eastern wall is an opening at the base of the wall constructed of red bricks, with a metal sheet sealing the opening. The outer layer of bricks creates a rectangular opening; the inner layer of bricks creates an arched opening. An additional modern structure of a metal frame mesh has been placed over the roof opening.</p> <p>Second lime kiln from the east is built into the embankment at the rear of the kiln. The southern wall is rendered in cement, which makes it difficult to determine what the wall is constructed of. At the base of the southern wall are 2 stoking holes which are constructed from assorted brick. In-between and on either side of the stoke holes are metal pillars, extending the full height of the kiln. The upper two thirds of the southern wall have horizontal metal supports attached directly to the wall. The vertical pillars are then attached to those and rendered in cement. The west wall is constructed of limestone and red brick and contains an opening at the base of the wall. The outer limestone wall creates a rectangular opening and has a metal lintel. The inner lining of kiln creates an arched opening and is constructed from red brick. The red brick arched opening is recessed from the outer limestone opening. The recess is three bricks thick. An additional modern structure of a metal frame mesh has been placed over the roof opening.</p> <p>The furthestmost eastern lime kiln is constructed of brick and limestone. The north and east walls are set into the embankment to the rear of the kiln. The southern wall contains a recessed opening at the base of the wall. The opening is arched and sealed with a metal door. The section of wall above the opening is constructed with bricks; the remainder of south wall is constructed using limestone. The western wall is constructed using limestone and at the base of the wall are three evenly spaced stoking holes. The stoke holes are arched and constructed from blonde bricks. Attached to the western wall is a modern metal structure. Five metal pillars, extending the height of the kiln, support the metal frame and mesh structure which is attached directly to the surface of the western wall. This modern addition obscures the upper half of the western wall and extends over the kiln to cover the roof opening.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The first operation of the kilns was between the mid 1930s and c1950 and were established by Southern and Eastern European migrants who had settled in Wanneroo, the family groups building simple shelters for accommodation and living and working the kilns.

In the late 1960s the site was amongst many in the area purchased by Swan Portland Cement Company. However, unlike the other sites, some of the kilns here were returned to service in the late 1980s when Menchetti took over the site to manufacture lime.

The designation of the place as Lime Kiln (28-32, 42, 46) is attributed to the study of Lime Kilns prepared in 1984 by Robert Brittain. This numbering system has continued into common usage and is valuable in determining individual lime kilns.

Historic Theme:

Occupations: manufacturing and processing
Demographic settlement and mobility: settlements

Associations:

Menchetti family
Swan Portland Cement

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the important lime burning industry which was practised in many locations throughout the City of Wanneroo.
- The place has historic and social value for its association with families who have been living and working at the site since the mid-20th century.
- The kilns have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1930s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Exceptional

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

Category 1

MAIN SOURCES:

Brittain, Robert K. *The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures*, 1984. p. 48.
City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006
City of Wanneroo, Lime Kilns of Wanneroo, Review for Municipal Heritage Inventory 2004, draft.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS







NAME OF PLACE	Albert Thomas House (fmr)
Other names	Sinagra House
Address	27 Perry Road
Locality	Pinjar

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 204	Plan 302263	Vol/Fol: 2041-351
GPS:	31.669249°S 115.828803°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9492
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant/unused
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1920
Walls	Concrete

Roof	
Other	
Architectural Style	Inter War
Physical Description: Former homestead that is now in a ruinous state. The place has been gradually deteriorating since the 1990s and now only a few walls remain extant. The roof has been lost together with all structural components of the roof. a chimney and fireplace remains extant. The timber framed and corrugated iron shed located to the south west of the former homestead is also in a ruinous condition with much of the structure and fabric having been lost.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This house was built in the early 1920s for Albert Joseph Thomas, a cartage contractor. Thomas is believed to have built the cottage from concrete blocks made on the site. In addition to his cartage contracts, Thomas operated a dairy from the property and recorded his occupation as a farmer in the years 1925 to 1931. Thomas was also active in the local community as a representative on the Wanneroo Road Board; 1922-1925; and 1930. He also held the position of Part time Secretary for the Road Board, 1924-1929.

The former cottage is most closely associated with the Sinagra family who purchased the property in 1931. Vincenzo Sinagra (1895-1968) and Mariana Sinagra (1902-1980), married in Italy in 1920 and like many Italians of this period left their homes in search of work and better opportunities. Vincenzo migrated to Western Australia in 1922 and three years later Marianna joined him with their two sons. The couple went on to have nine more children in Western Australia.

The Sinagra family lived in other homes in the Pinjar region before settling in the former Thomas house. The family established a market garden, continued the dairy and grazed cattle.

The majority of the Sinagra family left the house in 1947 and settled in Wanneroo. However, the Pinjar property which included portion of the Lake Pinjar swamp was continued as a market garden. The Sinagra family contributed, and continue to serve the local community in many ways, and this contribution has been acknowledged with the naming a suburb 'Sinagra' in their honour.

The house has been unoccupied since the 1980s and is now in poor condition.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: Immigration, emigration and refugees People: local heroes and battlers Occupations: grazing, pastoralism and dairying Occupations: rural industry and market gardening
Associations:	Albert Joseph Thomas Sinagra family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the early settlement of the district.
- The place has historic value for its association with early settler, Albert Joseph Thomas who made a valuable contribution to the community through his roles on the Wanneroo Road Board.
- The place has historic value for its close association with the Sinagra family who made a significant contribution to the development of market gardening in Wanneroo and the Wanneroo community

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	Marwick, Bill 'The times of Wanneroo: as told to Bill Marwick', 2005, self published.
----------------------	---

City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.
 Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991.
 Australian Electoral Roles, 1903-1990s, accessed online; www.ancestry.com
 The Western Australian Post Office Directories. 1893-1949. accessed online, www.slwa.wa.gov.au

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Quinns Beach House
Other names	
Address	68 Ocean Drive
Locality	Quinns Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 113	Plan: 7318	Vol/Fol: 1237-925
GPS:	31.672927°S 115.691794°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17933
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1955
Walls	Fibrous Cement

Roof	Fibre Cement corrugated panels
Other	
Architectural Style	Post War vernacular
Physical Description: <p>The house is located on the eastern side of Ocean Drive on the beachfront with expansive views of the coastline. The house faces west and is setback approximately 60 metres from the road on a sloping lot which formed part of the early subdivision.</p> <p>The house is a small single storey timber framed dwelling with fibrous cement sheet cladding. As a result of the changing land levels the front of the house is built on a deep limestone plinth which reduces in height towards the rear of the property.</p> <p>The house has an asymmetric façade incorporating a shallow projecting section and a narrow verandah across the recessed section of the façade. Timber framed French doors and flanking windows open out onto the veranda, which is accessed by timber steps and enclosed with a decorative metal balustrade. Other openings to the façade are aluminium sliding windows.</p> <p>The roof is a very shallow pitched gable clad with corrugated asbestos panels.</p>	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This general area of the coast was referred to as Quinns Rocks by the Wanneroo Road Board when they requested the survey of a road to that place in November 1925. Later the place also came to be called 'Wanneroo Beach'.

Quinns Rocks was declared a townsite in 1962. This house at 68 Ocean Drive was erected in 1955 by Alco from an Alco Pre-cut Holiday Home package as a demonstration home and was made by the Australian Lumber Co Pty Ltd located in Melville. Subsequently, a number of similar houses were also erected in the area.

During the late 1950s the owner, David Watkins, re-located his former fishing shack from Marmion to the rear of the site/house to be converted into a shed. David Watkins donated his shack to the Wanneroo Regional Museum in 2008. It was relocated to the new museum in the Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre in 2009 where it is a popular part of the museum's displays.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: fishing and other maritime industry Social and civic activities: sport, recreation and entertainment
Associations:	Alco David Watkins

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the development on Quinns Rocks for the fishing industry and as a holiday destination in the 1950s.
- The place has social value as a demonstration of the type of prefabricated house built in the 1950s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo archives, BA59/0314 (D Watkins) and workshop BA60/0451. Landgate aerial photographs City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre
----------------------	---



NAME OF PLACE	St Anthony's Priory (fmr)
Other names	Lighthouse Foundation; St John of God Horizon House
Address	1000 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Sinagra

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 9000	Plan No: 47802	Vol/Fol: 2609-665
GPS:	31.749298°S 115.801926°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17938
Other Listing	Roman Catholic Church Heritage Inventory

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building or group
ORIGINAL USE	Priory
CURRENT USE	Administration offices
OTHER USE	Convent

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1953
Walls	Brick: common
Roof	Tile: terracotta

Other	
Architectural Style	Post war international
Physical Description: Inter war single storey brick and tile house set back from Wanneroo Road within a dense natural setting. The house appears to be little altered externally and presents with a symmetrical façade incorporating a centrally placed entrance with portico. The portico is accessed by concrete steps to a raised deck. The portico canopy is a hipped tiled form supported on Doric style masonry columns. The entrance is flanked by windows, two sets either side of the door each consisting of three timber framed casements openings with leaded diamond lights. The sills and lintels are painted concrete elements. The house is of brick construction with a limestone plinth and tiled hipped roof. An original attached garage is constructed to the south east corner of brick construction and hipped tiled roof. A further detached garage has been constructed to the south of the house. The house is positioned at a slight diagonal to the main road with remnant landscaped gardens to the north of the house and dense natural bushland planting around the entire site.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The priory was built in c1953 to accommodate the Priest assigned to the Wanneroo Parish, Father Brunetti (Servite order). The land for this purpose was acquired by the Roman Catholic Church the previous year. A road was constructed to adjoin the priory and the church at the same time.

The decision to build a priory at this time is likely to be associated with the increasing population in the post war period many of whom were migrants from Europe of Roman Catholic faith.

In 1962, the parish priest Father Boyle relocated to a different residence in Tuart Hill and the Sisters of Mercy moved into the building.

The building has not been used as a residence for some years and is now the premises for services related to the church.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: Religion
Associations:	Roman Catholic Church Father Brunetti

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the development of the Wanneroo in the post World War Two period.
- The place has social value for its association with the provision of services to the Catholic community since 1953.
- The place has aesthetic value as a good, unaltered example of the post war international style executed in brick.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	Harrison, Rodney and Prxywolnik, Kathryn St Anthony's Church (1932) Statement of Significance for City of Wanneroo, August 1997. Landgate aerial photographs.
----------------------	--



NAME OF PLACE	Atlantis Marine Park - site
Other names	
Address	10 Enterprise Avenue
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: Pt Lot 50	Plan 14500	Vol/Fol: 1892-740
GPS:	31.496647°S 115.585230°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17523
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Urban Open Space
ORIGINAL USE	Aquatic theme park / zoo
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1981
Walls	N/A

Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Few remnants of the former resort remain extant. The dolphin sculptures and two large palms together with other remnant stone fabric is all that remains on the elevated site above the Two Rocks foreshore.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

In 1969 The Bond Corporation Pty Ltd purchased 19,600 acres of pastoral property previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company and proceeded to develop Yanchep Sun City as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia.

By 1972 residential development was well underway, beginning with 127 lots on the beachfront and this was followed by a marina in 1973/74 and a shopping and recreation centre at Two Rocks. In 1981, following the announcement by the WA government, work began on the construction of Atlantis Marine Park with a \$20 million budget over five years. As well as a tourist destination the park was to be used to research marine life.

Sun City Pty Ltd were granted a licence by the Department of Fisheries and Wildlife to catch and keep local dolphins. The Atlantis Marine Park (fmr) included a series of pools, aquariums, a theatre, stadium, crazy golf course, trampoline park, a playground and landscaping.

A feature of the park was the 10m sculpture of King Neptune which was designed by local artist Mark Le Buse. Le Buse was also contracted to construct a number other prominent sculptures of celebrities and animals. The opening of the park was held on 26 December 1981 and by 1982 over one million visitors went through the gates. In 1983 Atlantis Marine Park received the Sir David Brand Tourism Award and a marketing excellence award.

The park closed in 1990 due to reduced numbers of visitors. Also changes requiring larger pools for the dolphins meant that the place became no longer feasible. Since then the park has been unused and subject to vandalism although some structures have been removed from the site. In 2015, some public access to the site has been granted to enable viewing of the restored 'King Neptune' sculpture.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: sport, recreation and entertainment People: Famous and infamous people Occupations: hospitality industry and tourism
Associations:	Alan Bond; The Bond Corporation

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Two Rocks as a tourist destination and residential subdivision

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	King Neptune Sculpture
Other names	
Address	10 Enterprise Avenue
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: Pt Lot 50	Plan 14500	Vol/Fol: 1892-740
GPS:	31.496435°S 115.586356°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17935
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Built Type
ORIGINAL USE	Public art sculpture
CURRENT USE	Public art sculpture
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1981
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

Large stone statute of King Neptune located to the south east of the shopping precinct in an elevated position overlooking the ocean. Prominent landmark.

Condition
Integrity
Authenticity
HISTORICAL INFORMATION
Historical Notes:

The Atlantis Marine Park (fmr) site included a series of pools, aquariums, theatre, stadium, crazy golf course, trampoline park, a playground and landscaping. A feature of the park was the 10m sculpture of King Neptune which was designed by local artist Mark Le Buse. Le Buse was also contracted to construct a number other prominent sculptures of celebrities and animals. The opening of the park was held on 26 December 1981 and by 1982 over one million visitors went through the gates. In 1983 Atlantis Marine Park was awarded the Sir David Tourism for Tourism and a Marketing excellence award.

The park closed in 1990 due to reduced visitor numbers and requirements of larger pools for the dolphins therefore the place became no longer feasible.

In Roman Mythology 'Neptune' is known as the 'god of the Sea' (identified with as 'Poseidon' from Greek Mythology). Like Poseidon, he was also the god of earthquakes and horses. Neptune is believed to have power over the sea and seafarers and married the sea nymph Amphitrite. He is usually shown as a bearded man holding a trident and standing in a shell chariot being drawn over the sea by dolphins.

The Two Rocks, Yanchep Residents Association, a group which has a keen interest in local history have particular interest in the future of the King Neptune sculpture has cleaned and restored the sculpture.

Historic Theme:

Social and Civic activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment

People: famous and infamous people

Associations:

Mark Le Buse;
Alan Bond

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The sculpture is a landmark in the community of Two Rocks since 1982.
- The sculpture has historic value for its association with the development of Two Rock marina and the Atlantis Marine Park.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Considerable

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS




NAME OF PLACE	Two Rocks Shopping Centre
Other names	
Address	10 Enterprise Avenue
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: Pt Lot 50 & 10	Plan 4500; Diagram 77644	Vol/Fol: 1892-740; 1957-267
GPS:	31.495377°S 115.584202°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17943
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building or group
ORIGINAL USE	Shopping complex
CURRENT USE	Shopping complex
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1975
Walls	Concrete block

Roof	Metal deck
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Post war International- Brutalist
Physical Description: Split level external shopping centre with double storey retail units and public terraces overlooking the ocean, limestone construction.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

With the adoption of the state government's The Corridor Plan in 1970, extensive plans were made for the residential development of the Yanchep and Two Rocks area. In 1969 The Bond Corporation Pty Ltd purchased 19,600 acres of pastoral property previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company and preceded to develop Yanchep Sun City as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia. By 1972 residential development was well underway, beginning with 127 lots on the beachfront and this was followed by a marina in 1973/74 and shopping and recreation centre at Two Rocks.

The Two Rocks Shopping Centre and Tavern was designed by architect Anthony Brand from Forbes & Fitzharding for Alan Bond's Yanchep Sun City and America's Cup in 1975. The shopping centre was built by Jaxon Constructions. The place was awarded a Design award in 1976 and a Bronze Medal for Architectural excellence in 1979.

In 2015, the shopping centre and tavern were still operating, the shops mostly occupied.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and subdivision Occupations: Commercial services and industries
Associations:	Bond Corporation Anthony Brand

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as a demonstration of the post war international/Brutalist style expressed in concrete block construction.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of the Two Rocks townsite in the 1970s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4S

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

Place No: 45



NAME OF PLACE	Two Rocks Tavern
Other names	
Address	20 Enterprise Avenue
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 10	Diagram 77644	Vol/Fol: 1957-267
GPS:	-31.495538°S 115.584857°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17944 – Tavern 17953 – Two Rocks Marina Precinct
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual building or group
ORIGINAL USE	Tavern
CURRENT USE	Tavern
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1975
Walls	Concrete block

Roof	Metal deck
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Post war international
Physical Description: Painted concrete block building constructed on the edge of the escarpment with views over the ocean.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

With the adoption of the state government's The Corridor Plan in 1970, extensive plans were made for the residential development of the Yanchep and Two Rocks area. In 1969 The Bond Corporation Pty Ltd purchased 19,600 acres of pastoral property previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company and preceded to develop Yanchep Sun City as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia. By 1972 residential development was well underway, beginning with 127 lots on the beachfront and this was followed by a marina in 1973/74 and shopping and recreation centre at Two Rocks.

The Two Rocks Shopping Centre and Tavern was designed by architect Anthony Brand from Forbes & Fitzharding for Alan Bond's Yanchep Sun City and America's Cup in 1975. The shopping centre was built by Jaxon Constructions. The place was awarded a Design award in 1976 and a Bronze Medal for Architectural excellence in 1979.

In 2015 the shopping centre and tavern were still operating, the shops mostly occupied.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and subdivision Occupations: Commercial services and industries
Associations:	Bond Corporation Anthony Brand

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

N/A

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

Place No: 46



NAME OF PLACE	Waughal Monoliths
Other names	
Address	10 Enterprise Avenue
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: Pt Lot 50	Plan 14500	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	-31.495886°S 115.584869°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17948
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other structures
ORIGINAL USE	Public Art
CURRENT USE	Public Art
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1976
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	Limestone
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Aboriginal dreamtime interpreted in stone monoliths around the town site.	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Mark Le Buse (1917-1999) was born in the USA and arrived in Western Australia during the early 1970s. In 1976 Mark Le Buse was commissioned to sculpt the Waugal Monoliths on a site adjacent to the Two Rocks Shopping Centre.

The work commemorated Western Australia's 150th anniversary. The Australian Women's Weekly reported that the collection of carvings were a memorial in the making, with the following description "The monoliths vary from a caricature of a frog called 'Quork Quork' to human figures contorted in vigorous impressions of birth and death."

These sculptures were amongst many that were created by Le Buse for the site. Some have since been moved or are in poor condition through vandalism and decay.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic Activities: Cultural activities
Associations:	Mark Le Buse, sculptor

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The sculptures have aesthetic value as examples of a style of public art widely used in Perth during the 1970s.
- The sculptures have historic value for their association with the development of Two Rocks marina and townsite in the 1970s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 47



NAME OF PLACE	Phil Renkin Recreation Centre
Other names	Bini Shell
Address	59 Lisford Avenue
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 200	Diagram 53407	Vol/Fol: 1921-333
GPS:	31.496153°S 115.588653°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	N/A
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	0299
CURRENT USE	0299
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1978
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Post War International

Physical Description:

Distinctive 12 sided shaped building to the east of the Two Rocks shopping centre. The building is of concrete construction with fibrous cement sheet cladding to the upper section. The place takes account of

the changing land levels and as a result entry is possible from two levels – the main entrance being at ground level on the south side opposite the car park and an upper level entry via a walkway on the west elevation from the main road. A lantern is constructed over the central section of the building. A verandah extends all around the building and the skillion canopy is supported on slender metal posts with a concrete walkway. The place forms part of a larger reserve.

Condition	Good
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The suburb of Two Rocks is named after two prominent rocks located offshore from Wreck Point. In 1977 at an estimated cost of \$200,000 the Shire of Wanneroo announced plans for the Bini Shell dome to be built as a community centre on land purchased by the City of Wanneroo in 1978. The Shire of Wanneroo was the first local council in WA to adopt Bini's method of construction. They also built Bini Shells at Greenwood, Whitfords and Yanchep (relocated to Forest Reserve in Padbury).

Designed by architect Dr Dante Bini, the concrete dome was constructed using a layer of spring reinforced set concrete over layers of plastic skin and erected by a 'blow up' method with air pumped underneath.

In 1983 the Bini Shell became the new Yanchep Library. Due to structural problems, partial demolition and reconstruction took place in 1988 by Desway Constructions.

In 2000 the Bini Shell was renamed in honour of founding secretary and local resident, Phil Renkin.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: Community services and utilities Demographic settlement and mobility: settlements
Associations:	Phil Renkin; Dr Dante Bini; Desway Constructions

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value as a rare example of the innovative construction technique developed by architect, Dr Dante Bini.
- The place has social value as it has provided a range of facilities to Wanneroo residents since 1977.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 48



NAME OF PLACE	Two Rocks Limestone Retaining Wall
Other names	
Address	Pope St and Enterprise Ave
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: -	Diagram or Plan No: Various	Vol/Fol: Various
GPS:		31.495122°S 115.583671°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17941
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other built structure
ORIGINAL USE	Retaining wall
CURRENT USE	Retaining wall
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	C1975
Walls	Limestone

Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Extensive retaining wall around the base of the shopping precinct.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Good
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

With the adoption of the state government's The Corridor Plan in 1970, extensive plans were made for the residential development of the Yanchep and Two Rocks area. In 1969 The Bond Corporation Pty Ltd purchased 19,600 acres of pastoral property previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company and preceded to develop Yanchep Sun City as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia. By 1972 residential development was well underway, beginning with 127 lots on the beachfront and this was followed by a marina in 1973/74 and shopping and recreation centre at Two Rocks.

The Two Rocks Shopping Centre and Tavern was designed by architect Anthony Brand from Forbes & Fitzharding for Alan Bond's Yanchep Sun City and America's Cup in 1975. The shopping centre was built by Jaxon Constructions. The place was awarded a Design award in 1976 and a Bronze Medal for Architectural excellence in 1979.

In 2015 the shopping centre and tavern were still operating, the shops mostly occupied.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and subdivision Occupations: Commercial services and industries
Associations:	Bond Corporation Anthony Brand

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The structure is a landmark in the townsite as a dominant structure and for its bold construction form.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of the area in the 1970s

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

Place No: 49



NAME OF PLACE	Two Rocks Marina
Other names	
Address	14 Pope Street
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 8976	Plan 213230	Vol/Fol: LR3110-148
GPS:	31.495017°S 115.583049°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17942
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other structures
ORIGINAL USE	Marina
CURRENT USE	Marina
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1973/4
Walls	Concrete
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

Two Rocks Marina comprises a group of industrial buildings, limestone retaining seawalls and bitumen parking areas and various jetties and boat pens which are situated on the north and sides of the building complex.

The main building is a light coloured brick rectangular structure with a corrugated asbestos roof which extends partway down the sides of the building. There are windows on the eastern elevation above a skillion roof awning.

Other buildings on the site are of a similar structure but on a smaller scale. There is metal fencing and gates facing Pope Street.

Condition	Fair
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

In 1969 The Bond Corporation Pty Ltd purchased 19,600 acres of pastoral property previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company and preceded to develop Yanchep Sun City as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia. By 1972 residential development was well underway, beginning with 127 lots on the beachfront and this was followed by a marina in 1973/74 and a shopping and recreation centre at Two Rocks.

The Two Rocks Marina was developed by Alan Bond as a training base for Australia's challenge of the America's Cup.

Bond employed a Russian designer to design the strong seawalls needed to cope with the strong winds and currents. These were constructed from local limestone and measured in width approx 12-18 metres at the base to six metres at the top. The marina was completed within nine months with the intention of providing facilities for recreational boating and for the local fishing industry. Many of the streets in Two Rocks are named after yachts from America's Cup challenges. In 1979, a community school was established at Two Rocks in the boatshed previously used by 1974 America's Cup contender 'Southern Cross'.

A community school was opened in 1976 by Barbara Morgan in the sail loft at the marina boatshed. As the Education Department had approved the school it received subsidies from the Government as well as free rent from the marina owners. The school was originally established for high school students, but by 1979 there were also primary classes and numbers had reached 70 students. The school closed in 1983 and the students were relocated to Wanneroo.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: sport, recreation and entertainment
Associations:	Alan Bond Barbara Morgan

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value as a demonstration of the significant development in the Two Rocks area by local businessman and entrepreneur, Alan Bond.
- The place has social value for the many members of the community who have used the facilities since its construction in the 1970s.
- The place has historic value for its association with the challenge for the 'America's Cup' yachting trophy in the 1970s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 50



NAME OF PLACE	Leeman's Boat Landing
Other names	
Address	Two Rocks Foreshore
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 8508	Plan: 211930	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	31.502082°S 115.586372°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9527
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic Site
ORIGINAL USE	Memorial
CURRENT USE	Memorial
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1982 (limestone obelisk & plaque)
Walls	N/A

Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: An interpretative rock and a plaque marks the point close to Leeman's Boat Landing. The monument is located in an elevated position but the actual landing is believed to have occurred at the beach below. The interpretative monument was erected in 1982 to promote Australian History.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

In March 1658, Abraham Leeman van Santwits, first officer and navigator of the Waeckende Boey and thirteen sailors came ashore in the vicinity of Wanneroo Beach where they found wreckage from the Vergulde Draeck but no sign of survivors. Unable to return to their ship because of bad weather, and abandoned by Samuel Volkersen, the skipper of the Waeckende Boey, Leeman set sail for Batavia in an overloaded open boat. He and three sailors survived the journey. In 1982 a limestone obelisk was erected at the end of Marcon Street in recognition of Leeman's Landing. The plaque signifies the area where Leeman and his men came ashore. Twenty years before the arrival of the British settlers, this region was visited by whalers as they followed the pods of whales along the Western Australian coast.

Historic Theme:**Associations:****STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:**

- The site has historic value as the approximate site of the landing place of Dutch sailors, Abraham Leeman and crew from the Waeckende Boey, in 1658.
- The plaque has social value for its association with the growth of interest by the wider population in the early exploration of the Western Australian coast by European sailors

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Wangara Boomerang
Other names	
Address	500 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Wangara

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 34669	Lot No: 9619	Plan 11776	Vol/Fol: LR 3047-625
GPS:		31.789910°S 115.812297°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17946
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other structure
ORIGINAL USE	Public art
CURRENT USE	Public art
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1983
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Contemporary piece of public artwork commemorating the Wangara Trade Centre, erected in 1983 and was entered into the Guinness Book of Records. Whilst not of specific heritage value as a form of interpretation, it has become a local landmark.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: The name of the suburb of Wangara was created by combining the names of the two main roads, Wanneroo and Gnangara, adjoining it. The name was approved in 1980. Luisini Park, on which the Wangara Boomerang is located, was named because the industrial area was formerly part of the part of Luisini vineyard of that name. Luisini Park, Reserve 34669 where the boomerang is located, was vested in the City of Wanneroo on the 12 August 1977 following the survey diagram approved 1 January 1976. The boomerang was erected on the 25 July 1983 by the City of Wanneroo in acknowledgement of the Wanneroo Trade Centre and as a landmark in the City of Wanneroo. It was believed to have been the largest boomerang in the world at this time and was entered for inclusion to the Guinness book of records. The Plaque at the base of the boomerang acknowledges the following; Conceptual Design - Shire of Wanneroo Structural Design - Mier Chadwick & Associates Building Contractor- Commercial Constructions Steel Fabricator - Barnard Enterprises. The opening ceremony was well attended and included a performance by members of the Nyoongar community.	
Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: cultural activities Demographic settlement and mobility: government policy
Associations:	Mier Chadwick & Associates Builders Barnard Enterprises - Manufacturer

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Wangara boomerang is a landmark in the Wanneroo community and is associated with the development of the commercial services in the district. 	
--	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Wanneroo Show Grounds
Other names	
Address	21 Ariti Avenue
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 2 and 501	Diagram 62246; Plan 55751	Vol/Fol: 1785-894; LR3147-366
GPS:	31.758474°S 115.805202°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9500
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Urban open park
ORIGINAL USE	Showgrounds
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	Skate park

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1909; Various

Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Large open area in amidst dense residential development to the east of Lake Joondalup and the west of Wanneroo Road. The showgrounds incorporate a grass oval, grandstand, changing facilities and other ancillary buildings, and are enclosed by a high metal post fence. The show grounds are flat with sparse tree coverage at the southern end and denser tree cover at the north-west corner of the site. A bitumen road leads through the grounds from the main entrance in the south up to the oval.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The Wanneroo Show Grounds were first held on this site in 1909. It was initiated by the Wanneroo Road Board in 1908 to promote and celebrate agriculture in the district. The first show was opened on 21 April 1909 by former Premier Sir John Forrest and was well attended by many dignitaries and members of the local community.

The Wanneroo Show has been held at this venue since 1909 and provides an opportunity for growers to display their produce and compete in a range of categories. It has always been an important social event in the community and was regularly teamed with sporting events and a ball in the evening.

The facilities at the showgrounds are utilitarian but have developed over the years to provide for more sophisticated displays and for other activities during the year.

Historic Theme:	Social and Civic activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment
Associations:	Wanneroo Road Board

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the early settlement of Wanneroo as an agricultural district.
- The place has social value for the many members of the community who have regularly gathered at this site for social and sporting events since the early 20th century.
- The place has value as a landmark in the community for its continuity of function since 1909.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014. Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Wanneroo Civic Precinct
Other names	Limelight Theatre Bert Togno Park Wanneroo War Memorial Wanneroo Community Centre and Library
Address	Civic Drive
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:156; 158; 500; 501	Plan 57944 Plan 34741 Plan 34742	Vol/Fol: 2733-728 LR3158-733 LR3129-926 LR3129-929
GPS:	Approx 31.753108°S 115.806262°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9516
Other Listing	Statewide War Memorial Survey

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Government administration and recreation

CURRENT USE	Government administration and recreation
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	Various
Walls	Various
Roof	Various
Other	Various
Architectural Style	Various
<p>Physical Description: Limelight Theatre – double height building with a single height element and shade structure across the façade. The building is predominantly of framed construction with colorbond cladding to the higher level walls. The lower sections are of large rammed earth block construction. The main entrance is to the south elevation with a large gabled portico structure projecting out from the entrance. The building is quite plain in its presentation with all doors being timber and painted the same colour as the walls thereby creating blank elevations.</p> <p>The higher section of the theatre is a traditional grey colour with a split level roof incorporating a long skillion expanse to the eastern side of the building and a much shorter skillion pane to the west of the ridge. The east elevation is plain in its presentation, with a long uninterrupted elevation with the contrasting roof /upper section above.</p> <p>Wanneroo Community Centre – was the second building constructed as the Shire Offices. The large building is of reinforced concrete construction with corrugated mansard roof and an enveloping verandah/balcony. The façade is the west elevation overlooking the car park and small garden area. The elevation presents as a regular rhythm of bays due to the placement of the reinforced concrete columns that are part of the verandah construction. The entrance is on the upper level accessed by a ramp. The windows and doors are all aluminium framed openings.</p> <p>Wanneroo War Memorial - Limestone memorial located in a park setting within the Civic Precinct. The memorial is set in a slightly elevated position on a polished granite base with red and cream paving around it, connecting it to the pathways in the park.</p> <p>The monument is constructed of stepped stone with a polished granite mid-section containing the inscriptions and a roughly hewn stone obelisk as the top section.</p> <p>Bert Togno Park is a landscaped park with mature native planting and open lawned areas with pathways weaving their way through the area. Interpretation has been erected commemorating the settler families that held shape early Wanneroo. Additional interpretation commemorates important aboriginal aspects of the area celebrating people and their stories and those people who have been awarded 'Pioneer' status by the City of Wanneroo.</p>	
Condition	Fair to good
Integrity	Moderate to good
Authenticity	Moderate to good

HISTORICAL INFORMATION
<p>Historical Notes: The former Shire Hall was built in 1964 and was extended to become incorporated in the Senior Citizen's Centre. The Old Civic Centre/ Library building was constructed in 1971 and used as the Shire Office until the Shire relocated to Joondalup in November 1979.</p> <p>The Limelight Theatre was built during 1988/89 and was the culmination of a significant amount of coordination and work by the Wanneroo Repertory Club Inc, a community organisation established in 1973. The design and construction of the theatre was a community project which was supported by several state and local government, private individuals and organisations. The labour used for the construction of the building was largely supplied under the Commonwealth Employment Program (CEP). Design of the building was undertaken by Ramtec, a firm specialising in rammed earth design and construction. The theatre was</p>

designed to be completed in a staged programme of works with the completion of stage one in 1990. The formal opening of the theatre was undertaken by the City of Wanneroo Mayor, Brian Cooper. The final stages, including the addition of the foyer, were completed by 1993. The theatre has been the venue for continuous well attended productions of musical theatre and drama. Ongoing support is provided by local businesses and individuals.

The leisure centre Aquamotion, was built in 1990 and is not considered to have heritage value.

Bert Togno Park was established in 2003 and recognises the contribution of early settler and dairy farmer, Bert (Beniamino) Togno (c1895-1986) who made a valuable contribution to the settlement and development of the Wanneroo District. The park features public art elements that celebrate the contribution of early settlers.

The war memorial has been recognised for its heritage value individual (place 49) and contributes to the heritage value of this collective place.

This group of buildings are regularly visited by members of the community for recreation and administrative functions. As it abuts several shopping centres the place is well known in the community.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: Government and politics
Associations:	Togno family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The site has aesthetic value as a collection of building within well maintained landscaped grounds.
- The place has historic value for its provision of services to the community since the 1960s
- The place has social value as it is a landmark in the community and regularly visited by a wide range of community members for many functions.
- The Limelight Theatre has social value for its association with the community project which led to the construction of the building and its ongoing function.
- Bert Togno Park has historic value for its association with the early settlers the Togno family and recognises the contribution of Bert Togno specifically.

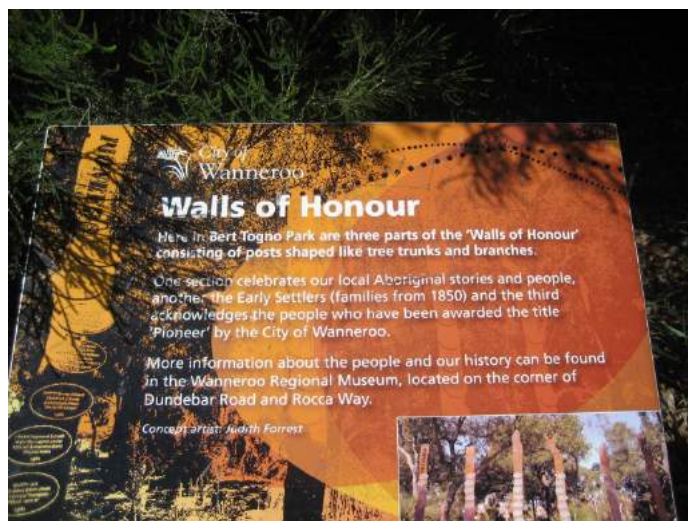
LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006. Redding, Brenda <i>Limelight Theatre Lights Up A History of the Wanneroo Repertory Inc. 1974-94</i> , self published.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS









NAME OF PLACE	Wanneroo War Memorial
Other names	Wanneroo Civic Precinct
Address	21 Civic Drive
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 501	Plan 57944	Vol/Fol: 2733-728
GPS:	31.754014°S 115.807088°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	13045
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other structure
ORIGINAL USE	Memorial
CURRENT USE	Memorial
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	

Walls	
Roof	
Other	
Architectural Style	
Physical Description:	
Condition	
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The Wanneroo War Memorial was originally unveiled on the 3rd September 1921 by Harold Colebatch, Minister for Education in front of the local Post Office on the corner of Dundobar Road and Wanneroo Road. Of the 23 men from the Wanneroo District who enlisted to serve during World War One, nine died and are honoured on the memorial.

In February 1952, the memorial was moved to a new site in front of 935 Wanneroo Road, opposite the Road Board Offices at that time. The land for the memorial site had been generously purchased by Dr E J Haynes for £40.

As the local population grew this location was unable to accommodate the numbers attending the Anzac Day services. So on Remembrance Day 1980, the memorial was re-sited across the road on the lawn in front of the old Shire Hall and Senior Citizens Centre.

Twenty-five years later, in 2005, the War Memorial was again relocated. This time as a result of the re-development associated with the Wanneroo Shopping Centre and the proposed demolition of the adjacent civic buildings. The memorial was re-dedicated at a service on 26 November 2005.

The War Memorial is one of the elements within the Wanneroo Civic Centre Precinct.

Historic Theme:	Outside influences: World Wars and other wars Social and civic activities: Cultural activities
Associations:	Wanneroo Returned Services League Wanneroo Road Board Shire of Wanneroo

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its acknowledgement of the contribution and sacrifice of Australian service men and women who have served overseas during conflict.
- The memorial has social value for the Wanneroo community as the location of memorial services since 1921.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006. City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Forestry House (fmr)
Other names	Department of Parks and Wildlife; Conservation and Land Management
Address	5 Dundobar Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 145	Plan 214593	Vol/Fol: LR3073-251
GPS:	31.749810°S 115.803151°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17925
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Government offices
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1950s

Walls	Timber: weatherboard
Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron
Other	
Architectural Style	Post war vernacular
Physical Description: <p>Timber framed single storey building with weatherboard cladding, timber stump construction and hipped corrugated iron roof. The building is located on the north side of Dundebur Road close to the access into the CALM site. The house is of asymmetric plan form to the south elevation, facing Dundebur Road, with a series of interconnecting hips to the roof. Due to dense planting in front of the property, the south elevation cannot be seen clearly. The west elevation is simple in its presentation with two window openings to the main section, both covered with rolling shutters and a small skillion roofed section at the north end with a timber framed casement opening. A verandah extends along the eastern side of the house with the canopy being a continuation of the main roof. No internal access.</p> <p>A small timber framed and weatherboard outhouse is located to the north of the house with the space between the two structures covered by a metal canopy. A further outbuilding is located to the east of the house and the property is set within the remnants of a garden setting. The site as a whole contains numerous buildings, a bitumen driveway and many mature trees, with the boundary being enclosed by a high colorbond fence.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The Forestry Department, subsequently Conservation and Land Management (CALM) and now the Department of Parks and Wildlife) established offices in Wanneroo in the post World War Two period. The relative remote location of Wanneroo at that time required the department to provide accommodation for their staff on site.

The Forestry Department established their offices at this site c1960 after the new Wanneroo Primary School was constructed in Shaw Road, Wanneroo leaving the site and some buildings for use by the Forestry Department. It is probable that this house was constructed earlier and relocated to this site as was common practice in the Forestry Department.

This building is one of the stand types of house designed and built under the authority of the Public Works Department of WA. The houses were used for a range of government departments throughout the state and were frequently transported to where needed. Illustrations of house types built for use as Forestry Cottages suggest that this house was built after World War II and may originally have been a Type 6C. The building has not been used for accommodation for some decades and is currently [2016] used as DEC's District Office in Wanneroo.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: government policy Occupations: timber industry
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the establishment of government services in the Wanneroo district in the period following World War Two.
- The place has social value as evidence of the housing scale and form provided for government officials in the Post-World War Two period.
- The place has aesthetic value as a demonstration of an intact simple timber residence from the post-World War Two period.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3
MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Wanneroo School Classroom (fmr) and site
Other names	Pavilion Classroom
Address	5 Dundobar Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 145	Plan 214593	Vol/Fol: LR3073-251
GPS:	31.750042°S 115.803158°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17526 17947
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Primary school classroom
CURRENT USE	Government offices - storage
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1910s; 1930s
Walls	Timber: weatherboard

Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron
Other	
Architectural Style	Inter War
Physical Description: <p>The site is predominantly open with some mature trees and bitumen surfaces connecting the buildings. The buildings on the site have been constructed as needs arose and are generally utilitarian shed structures although former cottages on the site have been converted to offices.</p> <p>A timber framed rectangular 'pavilion style' building with a pitched roof clad in zincalume is the only remaining evidence of the former school on the site. The walls are timber panelled to dado height with alternating windows and fibro panelling providing infill above the dado. The windows around the full extent of the building have been painted.</p> <p>The pavilion style was a popular design as it provided the opportunity to open up the room to cool breezes by propping open the panels above dado height.</p> <p>The building is elevated on timber stumps and a simple ramp provides access to the centrally located door in the end of the building.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate/high

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The first primary school in the Wanneroo area was established in 1874 at Lake Goollelal and it was poorly attended and ceased to function in 1890. In 1899, local resident John Buckingham donated five acres for a school site on the corner of Wanneroo and Dundobar Roads. The Wanneroo Provisional School Class A was opened on this site in 30 January 1899 with 14 students and teacher, Charles A Shaw.

Although able to accommodate 32 students, due to the rapid growth of Wanneroo, numbers soon expanded and by 1924 a school room was relocated from Nedlands to Wanneroo.

In 1928, the East Wanneroo School (Jandabup) building was also relocated to Wanneroo.

In the post-World War Two period Wanneroo experienced rapid growth as many migrants were attracted to the area for its quantity of available land and employment for unskilled workers. Expansion of the school continued with the transfer of a pavilion classroom from Highgate School in 1948 and 1958 saw the start of construction of a new school on the western side of Wanneroo Road. The Road Board Hall was also used for classrooms because of the high demand.

The school operated at this site until 1959 when a new school was constructed on the west side of Wanneroo Road, on Shaw Road. With the closure of the school the site was taken over by the Forestry Department, now the Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPAW). The buildings on site were utilised by DPAW and in January 1986, the former school buildings, except the pavilion were relocated to the Shire of Wanneroo's Depot in Ashby and in 1992, the City of Wanneroo relocated the original Wanneroo Primary School classroom to Perry's Paddock.

The old schoolhouse was moved again in 2009 to its present position, next to the City of Wanneroo's Buckingham House Museum on Neville Drive. Here it is used in the delivery of primary school heritage education programs offered by the City of Wanneroo.

The pavilion building continued to be used by DPAW for storage but currently [2015] is unused.

Historic Theme:	Social and Civic activities: education and science Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements
Associations:	John Buckingham

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The site and the remaining pavilion style classroom have historic value for their association with the provision of educational services to the community since 1899.
- The former classroom has some aesthetic value as a demonstration of a simple pavilion style classroom designed and constructed by the Public Works Department.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of the Wanneroo district in the post-World War Two period.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006. Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991. City of Wanneroo BA 57/0144. City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre
----------------------	---



NAME OF PLACE	Buckingham House
Other names	Buckingham Homestead
Address	10 Neville Drive
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 500	Plan 64723	Vol/Fol: LR3157-586
GPS:	31.743380°S 115.795879°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2674
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Museum
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c.1880
Walls	Stone: limestone
Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron

Other	Brick quoining
Architectural Style	Victorian Georgian
Physical Description: Traditional single storey limestone house with hipped roof. The façade has a symmetrical plan form with a centrally located timber panelled door flanked by timber framed casement windows. All openings to the façade have red brick quoining. The limestone is laid in a random manner. A simple verandah extends across the full width of the façade with bullnose corrugated iron canopy supported on timber posts and has a concrete slab deck. The roof is hipped, clad in short sheet corrugated iron panels with a red brick chimney projecting from the northern plane of the roof. To the rear is a skillion roofed section of random stone a construction with red brick quoining around the openings. A later period shed and lean too has been constructed on to the rear elevation with bush timber posts, concrete slab, corrugated metal cladding and an old water pump.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	Moderate/High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

In 1852, the first white settlers were established in Wanneroo. By 1855, Thomas Buckingham Sr (1808-1879) had constructed a paperbark hut for his family on land at Lake Pinjar. The Buckingham family had diverse commercial interests and members of the family settled in different regions of Western Australia whilst some remained in the Wanneroo region.

In 1876, John Buckingham (1818-1870), nephew of Thomas Buckingham Sr, purchased land on the eastern side of Lake Joondalup and c1880 built a house. By 1899, he had leased the property to gardener and dairyman William Tapping (1846-1935), and his wife Mary Ann (1845-1889).

The property continued to be leased to gardeners in the early 20th century including; Richard Leggo, 1909-1910; and Dave Walker, 1910-1927.

In 1927, the property was transferred to George Tapping (1894-1940), ending the association of the Buckingham family in Wanneroo.

In 1940, Beniamino (Bert) Togno (1894-1986) purchased the property with the associated dairy buildings and worked there until 1950. The windows in the bedrooms on the south side were inserted during the Tognos' residence and the verandah was enclosed.

The property was sold to Mr J. Neville in 1950, who sold it in 1968 for development as a residential subdivision. With the commencement of a housing estate on the property and the poor condition of Buckingham House, the Wanneroo Shire Council proposed demolition of the house. This was rescinded in early 1970 and in 1975 Buckingham House and one acre of surrounding land was vested in the Shire of Wanneroo, for the purpose of a museum.

Preliminary restoration work on the house commenced in 1975, but renovation was not undertaken fully until 1984. On 2nd November 1985, Buckingham House opened as a museum.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and subdivision People: early settlers Occupations: rural industry and market gardening Social and Civic activities: cultural activities
Associations:	Buckingham family; Tapping family; Togno family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

Taken from the Register of Heritage Places, place number 2674.

Buckingham House, a single storey limestone cottage with corrugated iron roof, in the Victorian Georgian style, together with its garden setting including mature pepper tree, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

- the place has aesthetic value as a modest, four roomed, random rubble limestone cottage dating from the late nineteenth century. The simple vernacular form of the cottage with its almost symmetrical façade, minimal ornamentation, and steeply pitched roof, demonstrates the late 19th century colonial approach to the design of domestic housing;
- the place is a rare example of a rural dwelling dating from the late nineteenth century, in Perth's northern suburbs;
- the place is associated with the European settlement of south-western Australia in general, and the development of Wanneroo both as a townsite and as a farming district in particular;
- the place was built by the Buckingham family, who settled in the Wanneroo district in 1855, and who played an active role in the agricultural development of Perth. John Buckingham Junior built Buckingham House in c1880s; and,
- the place is highly valued by the community as is evidenced by the voluntary effort of members of the community in running the Pioneer Activities educational programme at the place, operating since 1986.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:

Marwick, Bill 'Stories of Wanneroo: as told to Bill Marwick', 2005, self-published.
 City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.
 Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991.
 Australian Electoral Roles, 1903-1990s, accessed online; www.ancestry.com
 The Western Australian Post Office Directories. 1893-1949. accessed online, www.slwa.wa.gov.au
 Erikson, Rica [ed] 'The Bicentennial Dictionary of Western Australians pre-1829-1888' UWA Press, 1979.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	School House - Old Wanneroo (relocated)
Other names	
Address	10 Neville Drive
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 500	Plan: 64723	Vol/Fol: LR3157-586
GPS:	31.743656°S 115.795820°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Primary School
CURRENT USE	Museum
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1899; 1928
Walls	Timber: weatherboard

Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron
Other	
Architectural Style	Federation and Inter War
Physical Description: Timber framed and weatherboard building with gabled roof. The school consists of two main sections: the main weatherboard section with 1-over-1 timber framed sash windows, corrugated iron window canopies, red brick chimney located in the corner of the school room and a shallow pitch gable roof. A smaller section abuts the main building, following the same NE-SW building line but incorporates horizontal corrugated iron cladding, 6-over-6 sash windows with corrugated iron canopies and a steeper pitched gable roof clad in corrugated iron sheeting. A timber framed verandah is constructed to the western end of the school building and continues to wrap around to the north elevation. The verandah is of timber framed construction with fibrous cement sheet panelling to the balustrade and a skillion corrugated iron roof.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	
Authenticity	

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

This building is the combination of two historic school buildings formerly located on the corner of Dundobar and Wanneroo Roads.

In 1899 the larger section of this building was the original Wanneroo School. Student numbers increased so in 1928 the one-room East Wanneroo school building (relocated from Jandabup) was added to the original building.

With the completion of the new Wanneroo Primary School in 1958/59 in Shaw Road Wanneroo, the Forestry Department used the buildings on the site. When Wanneroo Road was widened the building had to be removed from the corner of Dundobar Road.

In 1992, it was relocated to Perry's Paddock as part of the collection of Wanneroo Heritage buildings on the site.

The schoolhouse was moved again in 2009 to its present position, next to the City of Wanneroo's Buckingham House Museum on Neville Drive. Here it is used in the delivery of primary school heritage education programs offered by the City of Wanneroo.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic Activities: education and science Social and civic activities: Cultural activities
Associations:	

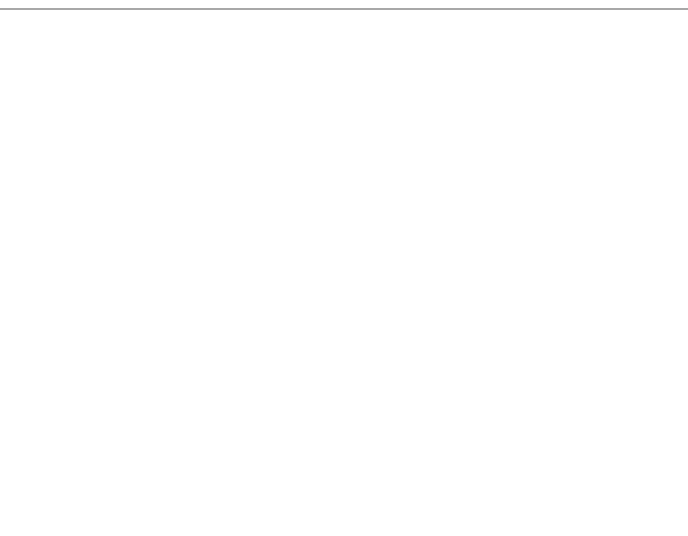
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as a good, well maintained example of a school built in the late 19th and early 20th century regional Western Australia.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of the region in the early 20th century.
- The place has social value for the members of the community who attended the building as a school and later as part of the museum complex.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006. City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Fenceline, Lake Joondalup
Other names	
Address	1121 Ocean Reef Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 16	Plan 231378	Vol/Fol: 1135-919
GPS:	31.776150°S 115.796258°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17530
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Park/reserve
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1948
Walls	

Roof	
Other	
Architectural Style	
Physical Description: The old fence line can be seen extending through Lake Joondalup from Ocean Reef Road and appears to correspond with a lot boundary. The timber stumps can be seen above the waterline extending in a northerly direction through the lake.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: The origin of this fence line has not been determined in this research. Its location is consistent with the cadastral boundaries on the lots and it is assumed the fence was erected to define the boundary in the early to mid 20 th century. As it was common practice to use the swampy areas for market gardens it is likely that different owners defined their properties in this way.	
Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: Land allocation and subdivisions Occupations: Rural industry and market gardening
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has historic value for its association with the early settlement of the district the place has aesthetic value as a landmark in the district 	
---	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---



NAME OF PLACE	Crisafulli House
Other names	
Address	97 Scenic Drive
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 3	Diagram 52732	Vol/Fol: 1865-744
GPS:	31.768504°S 115.802789°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9501
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c.1918
Walls	Brick: common

Roof	Metal: pressed metal tiles
Other	
Architectural Style	Federation bungalow
Physical Description: Red brick and grey tiled house with alterations. The original front verandah has been replaced with a brick structure altering the aesthetics of the façade. The expansive hipped roof continues down at a slight break of pitch to form the roof over this section of the house. A skillion roofed section forms the rear of the property. It appears that some of the original timber framed windows to the side elevations remain extant with corrugated iron canopies above. The house is obscured by plantings and cannot be seen clearly from the road. Remnants of the market garden and olive grove remain.	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

Antonino (1887-1964) and Nunzia Maria Crisafulli (nee Ragonese) (1888-1955) arrived in Fremantle from Sicily in 1912 and settled on a property near little Badgerup Lake.

The Crisafulli family moved to several different localities before purchasing this property in 1918 and building the house to accommodate the family of nine children.

Antonio became a well-established market gardener in the district but he was most well-known for the quality of his tomatoes which were highly prized for their marketing and export qualities.

The Crisafulli family became well established in the community and several members of the family contributed to the development of Wanneroo.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements People: early settlers Demographic settlement and mobility: immigration, emigration and refugees Occupations: rural industry and market gardening
Associations:	Crisafulli family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as a good late example of the Federation Bungalow style.
- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Wanneroo in the early 20th century.
- The place has historic value for its association with Italian migrants the Crisafulli family who made a significant contribution to the establishment and development of the Wanneroo community.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014. City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Wanneroo Recreation Centre
Other names	
Address	275 Scenic Drive
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 39	Plan 32924	Vol/Fol: LR3128-486
GPS:	31.753745°S 115.795161°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building or group
ORIGINAL USE	
CURRENT USE	
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1974; 1983; 1988; 1991
Walls	Brick
Roof	Colorbond

Other	
Architectural Style	Post War Perth Regional
Physical Description: <p>The recreation centre combines a single storey administrative wing with a double volume recreational and sporting space.</p> <p>The structure is constructed of brick and features a mansard roof clad in Colorbond. Later additions in a darker brick are evident in the single storey portion of the building.</p> <p>The main entry is within an arched entry however there is little other detail in the design or finish of the structure.</p> <p>The building is located within grassed parkland that features many mature trees. A playground abuts the southern elevation of the building and a carpark on the northern elevation.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The recreation centre was designed by the staff of the Shire of Wanneroo in 1974 and built by Commercial Constructions Pty Ltd for \$155,500 during 1975. The extent and form of the building have changed little since its construction. In 1983, new toilets were added including disabled toilets.

In 1991, a wall mural was installed in the foyer with funds supplied by a Bicentennial Grant.

During the mid-1990s, the recreation centre underwent a series of upgrades and minor additions. The most significant being the upgrade of the administration, foyer and reception area in 1995. The design of these alterations were completed by the staff of the City of Wanneroo and completed by Swifthill Construction Pty Ltd for \$130,000.

The Recreation Centre has always and continues to be used by a wide variety of sporting, recreation and community groups. The popularity of different groups has evolved and changed since the construction of the hall in 1975.

Since 1995, there has been minimal structural change to the building and the City of Wanneroo continues to maintain the facility as standards and expectations have changed. An ongoing problem at the site is vandalism and graffiti.

Historic Theme:	Social and Civic Activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment Social and Civic Activities: Community services and utilities
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has social value for the many members of the community who have attended the place for sport and social activities.
- The place is a landmark in the district.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Community History Centre City of Joondalup Archives City of Wanneroo Archives
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



Place No: 62



NAME OF PLACE	Charles Pearsall's Garage (fmr) & House - site
Other names	
Address	8 Villanova Street
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 20	Diagram 42097	Vol/Fol: 1383-442
GPS:	31.780106°S 115.807748°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9511
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Service station and garage
CURRENT USE	Commercial premises
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

None of the original garage building remains extant; an interpretative plaque marks the location and the current 1950s replacement garage.

Condition	N/A
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION
Historical Notes:

The Pearsall family opened the first garage in Wanneroo on this site in December 1929. The place was then known as the 13 mile as it was that distance (21km) north of Perth. Charles Pearsall Snr, owned a model T-Ford which could plough through most Wanneroo sandtracks.

The original garage was 15 foot (4.6m) square with jarrah blocks from the old Wanneroo Road for the floor. Initially Wanneroo was considered too far from Perth for deliveries, so fuel had to be initially collected from the Vacuum Oil Co. depot near Aberdeen St. A Shell bowser was added later.

In the 1950s a new building was built that was set back from the road for better safety. But Wanneroo Road was re-aligned in 1964-65 and so the Pearsall family opened a new facility to the east on the new section of Wanneroo road. This is the site of the present Shell garage.

Pearsall's House and Garage was demolished in 2002. Since that time interpretive signage has been placed on the site with information about the former use and occupants of the site.

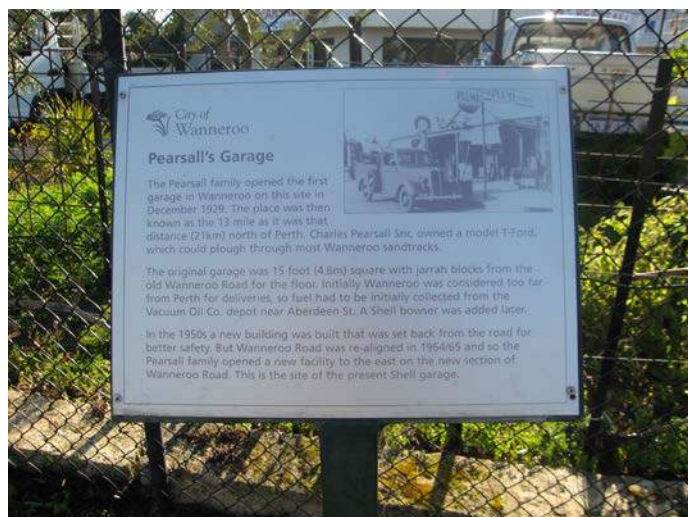
Historic Theme:	Transport and communications: road transport People: local heroes and battlers
Associations:	Charles Pearsall and family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- This site has historic value for its association with the provision of services for road transport to and within the district.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	Interpretive signage City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS




NAME OF PLACE	Wanneroo Shire Offices (fmr)
Other names	Enterprise House; Wanneroo Library
Address	935 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 90 and 91	Plan 223193	Vol/Fol: 1095-593
GPS:	31.753938°S 115.804098°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9499
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Council offices
CURRENT USE	Commercial offices
OTHER USE	Library

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1960
Walls	Brick
Roof	
Other	Timber framed windows
Architectural Style	Post War International
Physical Description: A single storey brick building with shallow pitched roof. Although the former Council office is a single storey structure, the building is of increased height, with additional height extending through the centre of the building, in line with the apex of the roof. The façade consists of two pale brick wings with decorative projecting bricks placed at regular intervals along the elevations. The central section comprises a recessed glazed entrance which is glazed from ground to roof level. The recessed elevation is protected by the overhanging roof which is supported on square steel posts with a flat canopy projecting out above the entrance doors. The side elevations are of rendered block construction to the lower section with continuous glazing across the upper section. The windows are a combination of large fixed panes and smaller hopper windows. The overhanging eaves are supported on steel columns. The roof is a shallow pitched gable form.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High/moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Premier David Brand opened the Wanneroo Road, Health and Vermin Board's new office at 935 Wanneroo Road in July 1960. This was the first purpose-built office for the Board and was designed by architects, Oldham Boas Ednie-Brown. An adjacent olive tree was planted to mark the opening. In 1961, the Board became the Shire of Wanneroo and as such the building was the venue for the first meeting of the Wanneroo Shire Council. In 1971, the Wanneroo Library was relocated to the then vacant 1960 built Wanneroo Shire offices, after the new 1971 offices on the opposite side of Wanneroo Road were built. In the 1980s, after the library moved into the 1971 built Civic Centre, the Wanneroo Tourism Council operated the site for tourism promotion. An addition to the building was constructed to the rear of the original structure in the 1960s for officers such as the building surveyor, accountant and engineer. A small garage was constructed alongside this addition. Internally there have been some walls added in the north area to form a kitchen and a separate area was created for the Wanneroo and Districts Historical Society. The building is currently [2015] the premises for the Wanneroo Business Association.	
Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: government and politics Social and civic activities: community services and utilities Occupations: commercial services and industries
Associations:	Wanneroo Road Board; Wanneroo and Districts Historical Association Shire of Wanneroo Oldham Boas Ednie-Brown: architects

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the period of rapid development in the late 1950s and early 1960s.
- The place has aesthetic value as a good intact example of the styling characteristic of the early 1960s.
- The place has social value for its provision of a wide range of services to the Wanneroo community since 1961.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2005.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	St Anthony's Church - site
Other names	
Address	990 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 701 and 703	Plan No: 52011	Vol/Fol: 2711-537; 2711-539
GPS:	31.749298°S 115.801926°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9498
Other Listing	Roman Catholic Church Heritage Inventory

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Church
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A

Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Demolished.	
Condition	N/A.
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

St Anthony's Church was the first church constructed in Wanneroo. It was opened in July 1932, after a blessing by His Grace, Archbishop Clune. It drew together various Wanneroo Committee with sermons in English, Italian and Slavonic. Additions to the original church were carried out in the 1950s.

In the early 2000s, the condition of the church led the Roman Catholic Church to propose its demolition. However there was a strong community response to this proposal as many members of the community had a strong connection with the church. Despite an appeal to the State Government and a vigorous media campaign the church was demolished in 2009.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: Religion
------------------------	---------------------------------------

Associations:	Roman Catholic Church
----------------------	-----------------------

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The site has historic and social value for the members of the Catholic Community who attended the church for social and religious functions from 1932 to 2009.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4 - interpret

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre.
City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
Harrison, Rodney and Prxywolnik, Kathryn St
Anthony's Church (1932) Statement of Significance
for City of Wanneroo, August 1997.
Landgate aerial photographs.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



1932, Courtesy City of Wanneroo Library, image PD03005fv



c1930s Courtesy City of Wanneroo library, imagePD03052fv

Place No: 65



NAME OF PLACE	Charles Aubrey Gibbs House
Other names	
Address	1321 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 501	Diagram 64757	Vol/Fol: 1648-499
GPS:	31.723211°S 115.785301°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17921
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1948
Walls	Concrete blocks Brick: common

Roof	Metal: Zincalume
Other	
Architectural Style	Post war
Physical Description: The single storey house set in well-established gardens was originally constructed of concrete blocks but was extensively altered in the 1960s and 1980s with additions in brick. The building has a zincalume hipped roof with a rendered chimney. The roof extends over the verandah which is supported by timber posts. There are timber framed casement windows. Rendered brick additions and alterations include a converted garage on the north side of the house.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

This house was built for Charles Aubrey Gibbs (c1912-1990), in 1948 from concrete blocks. Charles Gibbs was the son of Aubrey Gibbs and grandson of William Lacey Gibbs, well known settlers in the City of Wanneroo.

In the post-World War Two period Wanneroo experienced rapid growth as many migrants were attracted to the area for its quantity of available land and employment for unskilled workers. At the same time building materials and skilled labour were in short supply and many people built their own homes from materials they could readily source.

The Havel family purchased the property in 1952 and undertook extensive brick alterations and additions in 1965 and 1980.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements People: early settlers
Associations:	Gibbs family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Wanneroo in the post-World War Two period and for its association with the Gibbs family.
- The place has aesthetic value as a demonstration of vernacular construction using available materials in a period where building materials were in short supply.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.
----------------------	---



NAME OF PLACE	Ernie Chitty House (fmr)
Other names	
Address	1351 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 132	Plan 231049	Vol/Fol: 1663-446
GPS:	31.720280°S 115.783926°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9502
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant/unused
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1950s
Walls	Brick and render

Roof	Tile
Other	Timber framed casement windows
Architectural Style	Californian Bungalow
Physical Description: Single storey brick and tile residence of asymmetric plan form incorporating complex hipped roof and small verandah to part of the front elevation. Set back behind high brick wall and not clearly visible from the street.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

A photographic archival record was prepared by the developers of the site in December 2012. A copy of the archival record has been deposited with the City of Wanneroo local studies centre.

The building is still extant but the owners intend to demolish the property to enable future development.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements People: early settlers
------------------------	--

Associations:	Chitty family
----------------------	---------------

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has aesthetic value as a demonstration of the Post World War Two style executed in brick and tile.
- The place has historic value for its association with early settlers, the Chitty family.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Little

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:

Ernie Chitty House, Photographic Archival Record,
Wanneroo Road,
Wanneroo by TPG Consultants, December 2012

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



NAME OF PLACE	Perry's Paddock, Cottage, Stables and Olive trees
Other names	Linhay; bunkhouse; Shenton Park
Address	1208 Ocean Reef Road
Locality	Woodvale

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 1	Diagram 61697	Vol/Fol: 2085-749
GPS:	31.780472°S 115.800657°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9484
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Cottage and stables
CURRENT USE	Vacant/unused
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1850; 1852-1903.

Walls	Limestone
Roof	Metal: corrugated iron
Other	
Architectural Style	Victorian Georgian; Vernacular
<p>Physical Description:</p> <p>A large reserve to the south of Ocean Reef Road, predominantly open in character with areas of dense tree cover to the southern tip of the park. Perry's Paddock forms part of the Yellagonga National Park and also incorporates the southern section of Lake Joondalup.</p> <p>The two ruins are located in the centre of the reserve, easily accessed by gravel pathways. The first building, Perry's Cottage is now a ruin. Despite stabilisation works that were previously undertaken, the fabric has further deteriorated and now only presents with three intact walls, one damage wall and only an indication of the roof line. Window and door openings remain extant but without glazing and doors. The only surviving fabric belongs to the cottage with the attached stables no longer extant and only a few stone courses to the west elevation of the former cottage provides any built evidence of the larger building. The stables are predominantly a pile of rubble. Internally, the fire place in the east wall remains extant though much of the chimney above the apex of the roof has been lost. The stonework to the interior was whitewashed.</p> <p>The second building, the 'Bunkhouse' has fared better having been reconstructed in the early 1990s and has a secure roof, bars to the window and fabric that is predominantly in good condition. The Bunkhouse is of simple plan form, being a long narrow rectangular building with shallow pitched gable roof, chimney to the north elevation and a regular placement of doors and windows to the east elevation. The place is of random stone construction with red brick quoining around the openings. Remnant replacement timber sills, architraves and window frames remain extant with all openings being secured with metal bars.</p> <p>Internally the floor is a concrete slab, the underside of the roof is timber lined and open to the trusses. The fire place remains extant at the northern end of the room with a red brick arched lintel.</p>	
Condition	Variable
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The land on which this place is located was surveyed in 1838 and taken up by George Shenton Snr (1811-1867) in 1843. Shenton was originally a chemist who developed interests as a merchant, grazier and property owner. He did not live on or develop his 5700 acre property. It is noted in a 1995 report that the olive trees on the site may have been planted by former soldier, James Dobbins, who built a wattle and daub house and planted trees before he left the colony in 1845.

The building now known as Perry's Cottage and stables was built c1850 and was known as 'Linhay'. The date of the construction of the 'bunkhouse' has not been determined.

Perry's Paddock was known as Shenton Park until John (Jack) Patrick Perry (1871-1919) purchased 1.300 acres from the Shenton estate in 1912. Jack Perry and his family operated a horse breaking and stock dealing business at Perry's Paddock from 1912 to 1929.

Perry's Paddock was the venue for the Wanneroo Picnic Race Days from 1915-1930. This community event was one of the highlights of the year for the relatively remote community. The Picnic Race Days included a series of foot races held in the morning and horse racing in the afternoon. Lunch was served under the large trees at the northern end of the paddock. The last race day was held in October 1930 after the WA Turf Club refused permission for the racing and betting to occur at Perry's Paddock.

The Hastings and then the Duffy family eventually purchased the property and both these families were important dairy farmers in the district. Perry's Paddock was used for market gardening from the late 1930's. Many of the families who worked the property as a market garden were migrants and they erected simple homes on the site.

In 1992, buildings from the site of the former Wanneroo Primary School at the junction of Wanneroo and

Dundebar Roads were relocated to this site. These buildings were relocated to Neville Park in 2009. Between 1992 and 2001, the annual race days were reintroduced at the site.

In 1997, the land holding became part of Yellagonga Regional Park.

In 2000, Perry's Cottage and Stables, including the bunkhouse and grounds were included on the State Register of Heritage Places.

In 2012, the Department of Environment and Conservation undertook stabilisation and conservation work to Perry's Cottage and Stables to restore the building and prevent further deterioration. Since that time the building has continued to deteriorate with much of the lime render now deteriorated.

Currently the site is accessible to the public and due to concerns with vandalism grills have been installed on the windows of the bunkhouse.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: Land allocation and subdivision Occupations: Grazing pastoralism and dairying Occupations: Rural industry and market gardening People: early settlers Social and civic activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment
Associations:	Perry family Duffy family George Shenton

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

From the State Register entry for place 9484 Perry's Paddock, Cottage and Stables entered in the Register of Heritage Places in 2000.

Perry's Paddock, Cottage and Stables, comprising Perry's Cottage and Stables (limestone ruins), a Bunkhouse (reconstructed), areas associated with market gardening and a stand of indigenous trees, together with various plantings, all situated in a semi-rural setting consisting mostly of low-lying interdunal wetlands, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

- the place is located on the first land grant in Wanneroo (surveyed in 1838), and largely retains its original spatial and functional characteristics;
- the place has scientific value to Western Australia as an intact archaeological site that covers a long period of rural development. The collection of original limestone buildings, together with their setting, are important evidence of the early settlement and occupation of the district;
- due to the variety of views and spatial qualities provided from within and outside the group, the place has landscape qualities which include contrasts between exposed, sparse elevated areas and sheltered, verdant and enclosed spaces, picturesque views of open water and fringing woodland;
- the place is representative of the occupation of the locality and reflects many of the processes that were part of its original development as an agricultural (grazing) property;
- the place represents the characteristic 'parkland cleared' rural landscapes of the Perth Coastal Plain and of the modest planting associated with early rural properties;
- the place was owned by the prominent Shenton family and the Perry and Duffy families, early settlers and long time residents in the district;
- the place was the site of the Picnic Race Days, which were held in the 1920s and were a social focus for what was then a relatively isolated community. The stand of indigenous trees on the northern boundary are associated with the Picnic Race Days; and,
- the place includes Perry's Cottage, a good representative example of a simple structure built c. 1850 and based on a vernacular Georgian model from England, adapted to local conditions and built of local materials.

Other buildings that were on the site and contributed to the operation of the agricultural property are no longer extant.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A
MAIN SOURCES:	<p>State Register Documentation for Place 9484</p> <p>Interpretive signage at Perry's Paddock</p> <p>inHerit database entry Place 9484</p> <p>Marwick, Bill 'Stories of Old Wanneroo: As told to Bill Marwick', Wanneroo and Districts Historical Society, 2002.</p> <p>Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo', City of Wanneroo, 1991.</p> <p>City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's past Together, City of Joondalup, 2014.</p>

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS







NAME OF PLACE	Cockman House
Other names	
Address	1230 Ocean Reef Road
Locality	Woodvale

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 100	Plan 27254	Vol/Fol: 1788-681
GPS:	31.783797°S 115.806202°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2675
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Museum
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1860
Walls	

Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron
Other	
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: A single storey stone and iron residence set within orchard plantings and mature trees. It features an asymmetrical façade with the front entry positioned just off centre, which leads into the original living room. Three windows are placed at regular intervals across the façade, each consisting of a pair of multi-paned casement windows. The roof is hipped, reclad in long sheet corrugated galvanised iron which continues at a broken pitch to form the skillion verandah canopy across the full extent of the façade, supported on square timber posts with a concrete deck. The rear elevation incorporates a skillion addition with a further verandah constructed on the back with corrugated iron panelling. There is a bush timber shed with corrugated iron cladding in the grounds.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

James Cockman (1809-1877), his wife Mary Ann, nee Roper (c1812-1901) and family settled on the property alongside Walluburnup Swamp c1850. The present house is the second built on the property and was completed in 1860, by James Cockman and son John.

James and John Cockman quarried limestone, mainly by hand, from the outcrops on the eastern side of the lake. All the timbers for rafters, weatherboard for the roof, joinery for the doors and windows, and the floorboards were prepared in one of Shenton's saw pits. While building the house, the Cockman family also ran a dairy farm and a market garden. In 1860, the five room house, with eighteen inch thick limestone walls and shingled roof, was finally completed.

The first wattle and daub house, known as 'the little house' later became vermin infested and was burnt down.

The property remained in the Cockman family until December 1987 when it was purchased by the City of Wanneroo.

Restoration work was undertaken and Cockman House was officially opened to the public on 28 April 1989. It is currently used as a historic house museum.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements People: early settlers Social and civic activities: cultural activities
Associations:	Cockman family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

From the State Register entry for place 2675 Cockman House entered in the Register of Heritage Places in 1997.

Cockman House, a single-storey stone walled and corrugated iron roofed house, with an adjacent windmill and tank stand, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

- its association with European settlement and the establishment of farming in the Wanneroo district in the 1850s;
- the place demonstrates the way of life of a small landholding farmer in the colony in the mid-nineteenth century;
- its associations with James Cockman and his family; and,
- it is a rare example of an improvised mid-nineteenth century rural cottage in the metropolitan area of Perth, and is representative of cottages of its era.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A
MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005. State Register entry and documentation for place 2675 Cockman House.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Della's Dairy
Other names	
Address	419 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Woodvale

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 808	Plan 50215	Vol/Fol: 2658-97
GPS:	31.797484°S 115.814042°EE		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17528
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Dairy
CURRENT USE	Ruin
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1925
Walls	Concrete
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Vernacular

Physical Description:

Della's Dairy is a ruin located in the south east corner of the reserve, close to the intersection of Whitfords Avenue and Wanneroo Road and can be seen from the main road. The area surrounding the ruins has recently been developed and formal pathways have been put into the reserve, providing direct access to the former dairy.

Little of the former dairy remains standing with only cow pens and small shed remaining extant, though neither are fully intact. The shed is a small rectangular building with a corrugated iron gable roof. The shed is of concrete block construction with timber partitioning internally. The walls and ceiling have both been lined internally with the walls previously painted externally.

The milk stalls are constructed from concrete and remain mostly intact with a long trough adjacent to the last stall.

The site also includes a derelict timber and iron shed structure that is in the process of falling down and is in a dangerous condition.

Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The first of the Italian market gardeners began working in Wanneroo before 1920. The larger lots and access to water from the lakes attracted farmers to the area. In the following years many more southern Europeans, particularly Italians began settling in the area to cultivate market gardens and a few dairy farms.

Enrico (known as Henry or Harry) Della-Marta arrived in Australia in 1924 (aged 19 years). He initially lived in Gwalia and worked in an underground mine. It was there while working with other Italians that he learnt to speak English. In 1925 he worked in Hotham, felling trees and cutting sleepers, he then took up dairy farming in Osborne Park where he met his future wife, Ida. Enrico Della-Marta worked his dairy farm in Osborne Park for two to three years and then he moved the cattle to Wanneroo. Initially he leased the land for the dairy and later purchased approximately 500 acres at a cost of £2,250. The dairy usually kept about 100 head of cattle, although during an outbreak of Tuberculosis lost 20-30 cows over five years. During the hay season, Aboriginal workers were employed as casual labourers.

Enrico and Ida Della-Marta raised a family of three children at the farm and later moved to Keysbrook. The dairy was leased to a Mr Duffy before being purchased by Giovanni Gava, another Italian migrant in the 1950s.

The buildings have been vacant for many years and have been subject to vandalism and graffiti. The site and buildings have degraded in the last few years with clearing of adjacent property for new subdivision.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements; People: early settlers; Demographic settlement and mobility: immigration, emigration and refugees; Occupations: grazing pastoralism and dairying: rural industry and market gardening
Associations:	Della Marta family; Gava family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Wanneroo as an agricultural district in the Inter War period.
- The place has historic value for its association with the many European migrants who came to Australia and settled in the district in the Inter War period.
- The place has historic value for its association with the Della-Marta family who made a major contribution to the development of agriculture and to the wider community

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4
MAIN SOURCES:	OH (Oral History, Enrico Della-Marta) City of Wanneroo Building application BA61/0498 Museum Victoria, H.V. McKay Massey Harris, Farm Equipment Manufacture & Field Trials, South Wanneroo, Western Australia, 1937, Item MM 17713- 18. City of Wanneroo Municipal Inventory 2005.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS







NAME OF PLACE	Bill Duffy House
Other names	
Address	489 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Woodvale

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 33	Diagram 30185	Vol/Fol: 1505-696
GPS:	31.791778°S 115.810888°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9495
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant/unused
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1910
Walls	Timber: weatherboard

Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron
Other	Pressed tin
Architectural Style	Vernacular
<p>Physical Description:</p> <p>Extended timber framed cottage in poor condition with extant relationship with the adjoining remnants of an earlier market garden. The cottage was originally clad with a combination of weatherboards and fibrous cement sheet cladding to the façade and fibrous cement sheeting to the remainder of the elevations. The fibrous cement sheet cladding has previously been taken off due to its asbestos content. No replacement cladding has been installed. An enclosed verandah extends across the front of the property with extant louvers (non-original in places) to the upper section, and only the remnant timber frame to the lower section remaining extant.</p> <p>The gable roof to the main house continues down at a slight break of pitch to form the roof to the verandah at the front.</p> <p>To the rear, a kitchen and bathroom addition was constructed subsequent to the construction of the house and is of similar timber frame construction, sans fibrous cement sheet cladding. A skillion roof extends over this section of the property. A further porch addition was constructed on the rear elevation of timber framed construction with timber flooring and timber stumps. The stumps have been enclosed with corrugated iron sheeting.</p> <p>Internally remnant jarrah floor boards and pressed metal wall cladding remains extant. Derelict outbuilding to the south elevation of the house, of timber framed and iron construction. Little heritage significance and in poor condition.</p>	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	Moderate/low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This cottage was built by Bernard James Duffy (1851-1918) for his son William Charles Duffy (1884-1946), c1910. The date of construction has not been conclusively proven and a search of the rates books may resolve this query.

Family history states that it was built for William Charles Duffy who was born in 1884 therefore it is unlikely to have been built prior to 1900 when he was 16. It is possible that it was built c1912 as in that year William is listed in the Electoral rolls as living at '12 mile peg' Wanneroo Road which is consistent with this location. It is probable that the cottage was built prior to the death of Barney Duffy in 1918.

Sometime before the death of Barney Duffy, family history states that there was a falling out between Bernard (Barney) and his youngest son and the property including the house was willed to another son Frederick John Duffy (1875-1924). However, the Australian Electoral Rolls record that William Charles Duffy lived at the 12 Mile Peg until 1921 and he recorded his occupation as a gardener.

Frederick John Duffy and his wife, Eva (1889-1904) lived in a stone cottage further up the Wanneroo Road at the 13 Mile Peg so it is assumed the house was never occupied by them. Frederick John Duffy was the first secretary of the Wanneroo Roads Board (1903-1924) and he and the extended Duffy family were prominent members of the community.

The cottage was subsequently occupied by Frederick and Eva's son, Frederick William (Bill) Duffy (1907-2002) and his wife Lillian Maud Duffy, nee Lawrence (1911-2002). The couple had married in 1934 and settled in the cottage soon after. They lived at the cottage all their married life and Bill worked the adjacent market garden which adjoins Yellagonga Regional Park.

Following the deaths of the Bill and Lillian Duffy in 2002 the house was retained intact by members of the Duffy family. The deterioration of the cottage and particularly the asbestos cladding led to the need to remove these sheets in 2015.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: land allocation and subdivision People: early settlers Occupations: rural industry and market gardening
Associations:	Duffy family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the Duffy family, who were prominent Wanneroo settlers in the late 19th century and early 20th century.
- The place has historic value for its association with the establishment and development of the Wanneroo district and the role of market gardening in its history.
- The place has some aesthetic value as an example of a small weatherboard cottage.
- The place has social value for its demonstration of the close connection between market gardens and those who worked there.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre. Information from current owners. Marwick, Bill 'Stories of Old Wanneroo: As told to Bill Marwick', Wanneroo and Districts Historical Society, 2002. Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo', City of Wanneroo, 1991. Australian Electoral Roles, 1903-1990s, accessed online; www.ancestry.com The Western Australian Post Office Directories. 1893-1949. accessed online, www.slwa.wa.gov.au
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS







NAME OF PLACE	Conti Winery & Restaurant
Other names	
Address	529 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Woodvale

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 36	Diagram 30525	Vol/Fol: 1563-988
GPS:	31.788273°S 115.810560°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9510
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Commercial premises
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1928
Walls	Brick: rendered
Roof	Tile: terracotta

Other	
Architectural Style	Inter war Californian bungalow
Physical Description: Interwar single storey bungalow of rendered brick construction with hipped tiled roof. Verandah across the front of the building in traditional asymmetric plan form. A rear verandah has been enclosed and little of the original construction is evident on this façade. An internal inspection reveals that much of the internal layout of the former residence has been removed. Some details of the original finishes are still apparent. The cellar is still extant and is used as a storeroom. It consists of a random rubble limestone construction with a concrete roof. The top step originally had the mark '1948' denoting its date of construction but this was no longer apparent during a site visit. A new cellar and sales room located adjacent to the carpark is where wine storage and sales now occur.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This house was built in 1928 when the Conti family settled at what was known as 12½mile peg on the Wanneroo Road. Carmelo Conti (1899-1978) arrived in Western Australia in 1925 with his wife Rosa Conti, nee Ballarino (1898-1974) and two children from their home town of Sinagra. The couple had six more children following their migration to Western Australia who were all raised in Wanneroo.

Carmelo (Charlie) Conti established a market garden on the property at 12½mile peg but decided to commit to growing grapes for winemaking in 1948 when he built a cellar under the house. The vineyard and winemaking was a success for the family business and saw planting of vines in Mariginiup in 1958 and later Carabooda.

The former Conti family home was converted to a restaurant in 1982 after being occupied by members of the Conti family since its construction. The interiors of the restaurant were refurbished in 1992 and additions have been undertaken to the building to enable it to function as commercial premises.

Vineyards still surround the house but there is significant residential and commercial development in adjacent properties.

Historic Theme:	People: Early settlers Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements Occupations: Rural industry and market gardens Demographic settlement and mobility: Immigration, emigration and refugees
Associations:	Conti family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- the place has aesthetic value as a well maintained example of the Inter War Californian Bungalow style executed in brick and tile.
- the place has historic value for its association with the development of the region for grape growing and wine production.
- the place has historic value for its association with the Conti family who settled in the region in the Inter war period and established a family business as many Italian migrants of this period. The Conti family contributed to the community since that time.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.
City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre.
Paul Conti wines website.
Information from current owners

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Fisherman's Hollow
Other names	
Address	Reserve 29694 Brazier Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 29694	Lot No: Lot 510	Plan 75148	Vol/Fol: LR3163-511
GPS:		31.550831°S 115.625451°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17532
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Urban Open Spaces
ORIGINAL USE	Park/Reserve
CURRENT USE	Park Reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c1926
Walls	N/A

Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: An area of parkland opposite the ocean with an undulating topography. The area is predominantly grassed with areas of shrub and native planting. Children's play equipment is dotted through the space. A brick and colorbond toilet block is located to the east of the parking area. The reserve is sited below road level.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

Although used prior to European occupation by Aboriginal people. Fisherman's Hollow, together with the adjacent Yanchep Lagoon, has been frequented by holiday makers and fishermen since the early 1900s.

In 1926, Mary Lindsay purchased approximately 23,000 acres of land along the coast in the approximate location of Two Rocks. This became known as Yanchep Estate.

In addition to constructing a residence on the site, Mary Lindsay built a hostel and store for campers in the area. Although meals were not provided there was camping accommodation and essential supplies including water, food and fishing tackle.

During World War II the army took over the property after which Mary Lindsay ceased to provide facilities for holiday makers. Fisherman's Hollow continued to be used by crayfishermen who anchored their boats in the Yanchep Lagoon during the 1950s and early 60s until the Two Rocks Marina opened. It is likely the name of the park originates with the use of the area by Fisherman from this period.

Alan Bond purchased 1,800 acres of land at Yanchep in 1971 with the intention of developing Yanchep Sun City as a residential and tourism development. Development began in close proximity to Fisherman's Hollow and Yanchep Lagoon with the first subdivision being released near the lagoon beach and kiosk.

Fisherman's Hollow was created as a reserve in 1969 and is vested in and maintained by the City of Wanneroo. Public facilities, including car parking and public toilets have been provided at the site.

Fisherman's Hollow is still used as a popular picnic spot by locals and tourists (2015).

Historic Theme:	Occupations: Hospitality industry and tourism People: local heroes and battlers
Associations:	Mary Lindsay

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the development of Yanchep as a holiday destination in the 1920s by local resident, Mary Lindsay.
- The place has aesthetic value as a well maintained urban park in a landscape which is predominantly naturally occurring bushland.
- The place has social value for the many members of the Wanneroo and wider community who have visited Fisherman's Hollow since the 1920s for formal and informal gatherings.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005. Reserve inquiry form, Reserve 29694, Landgate
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Yanchep Lagoon
Other names	
Address	3 Brazier Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: -	Diagram or Plan No:	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	31.549026°S 115.622735°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17949
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Landscape
ORIGINAL USE	Park/Reserve
CURRENT USE	Park/Reservie
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Swimming area and beach	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

Although used prior to European occupation by Aboriginal people as a swimming and fishing hole, Fisherman's Hollow together with Yanchep Lagoon have been frequented by holiday makers and fishermen since the early 1900s.

The Two Rocks Yanchep Residents Association noted in the 'Wanneroo Times (North Coastal) July 30, 2003 , 'Aboriginal elder Cedric Jacobs says there is no doubt that the lagoon would had been used as a swimming and fishing hole and for foraging on the reef for centuries.'...' The lagoon became an anchorage for the crayfishing fleet in the late 1950s and 1960s before the Two Rocks Marina was built.' ...' Twelve drownings due to rip over past 40 years.'... 'Lagoon has now begun to silt up'.

In 1926 Mary Lindsay purchased approximately 23,000 acres of land along the coast in the approximate location of Two Rocks. This became known as Yanchep Estate. Mrs Lindsay built a hostel and a store for campers and fishermen (not extant) that supplied water, food and fishing tackle.

During the 1950s and 60s the area was frequented by crayfishermen who anchored their boats in the Yanchep Lagoon until the Two Rocks Marina opened and they relocated there. Alan Bond purchased 1,800 acres of land at Yanchep in 1971 with the intention of developing Yanchep Sun City as a residential and tourism development.

Development began in close proximity to Fisherman's Hollow and Yanchep Lagoon with the first subdivision being released near the lagoon beach and kiosk. The Two Rocks Marina and Two Rocks Tavern were completed by 1974. These were developed as a base for the America's Cup Challenge. Fisherman's Hollow and Yanchep Lagoon are vested in the City of Wanneroo.

Although boats now anchor at the nearby marina the area is still (2016) used as a popular picnic and swimming place by locals and tourists.

Historic Theme:	Social and Civic Activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment Occupations: Fishing and other maritime industry
Associations:	Mary Janet Lindsay

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- the place has aesthetic value as a predominantly unaltered coastal landscape which is a landmark in the Wanneroo and wider community
- the place has historic value for its association with recreation and fishing at the site since the 1920s

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	Lindsay Homestead
Other names	
Address	Capricorn Esplanade
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 661	Plan 49302	Vol/Fol: LR3138-745
GPS:	31.544695°S 115.622990°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14280
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1926
Walls	Timber: weatherboard
Roof	Metal: corrugated zincalume

Other	
Architectural Style	Inter War Californian Bungalow
Physical Description: Mary Lindsay Homestead is a simple single storey timber framed building with fibrous cement sheet cladding and a zincalume roof. Verandahs around the house have been enclosed with a variety of cladding. A brick chimney is evident. A site visit to the place in September 2015 revealed that no internal walls remain although studwork is in place. The brick chimney is the only significant feature in the interior of the building. The site is overgrown with grasses but several mature exotic trees remain from earlier plantings.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Mary Janet Lindsay was born in Naples in 1876 and was the eldest daughter of Sir William Clark of Rupetswood, Australia's first Baronet. Her husband Major Lindsay was the third son of the Earl of Croftidale Cams, which gave him and Mrs Lindsay, following their marriage in 1903, the title of Honourable. Major Lindsay died in 1911.

In 1924 Mary Lindsay and her two daughters, Joyce and Rosemary, went on a two year world tour leaving their home in England. Her son, who became Major Robert Lindsay, remained in England to attend the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

While visiting Western Australia relations took Mrs Lindsay and her daughters to Yanchep Beach. Subsequently, in 1926, Mary Lindsay purchased approximately 23,000 acres of land along the coast to the approximate location of Two Rocks which became known as Yanchep Estate. Prior to this the land was owned by the Midland Railway Company which was granted the land following the construction of the railway to Geraldton completed in 1894.

The Lindsay family lived in tents while the timber framed homestead was constructed in 1926 by Bunning Brothers in the area north of Brazier Road and west of Two Rocks Road. This remains extant. The stables and men's quarters are believed to have been built nearby from some of the materials from the wreck of the Alex T. Brown, although it is not known if any fabric remains extant.

The property was used for cattle and sheep farming as well as for breeding Clydesdale horses and Hungarian ponies. Water had to be carried from White Caves approximately six and half kilometres away until a well was built near the house. This well is no longer extant [2016]

In 1927, Mary Lindsay built a hostel and store (not extant) for campers in the area, providing camping accommodation and essential supplies including water, food and fishing tackle.

Mary Lindsay was well known for her work protecting the natural dune landscape and vegetation as she carried a shaker of seeds with her that she sprinkled as she walked around, especially on the sand dunes on her property.

During World War Two the army took over the property and the homestead was used for entertaining VIP guests including military service personnel.

Nearby leaseholders often had to travel through land owned by private landholders such as Mary Lindsay. The Road Board did not repay Mrs Lindsay the cost of the construction of a road and gate to provide access to beach goers. As a result she refused to allow local fisherman to travel across her land and they were forced to take a detour which led to some friction in relationships in the community.

Brownes Dairy leased Yanchep Estate in 1956 for spelling cows. Later that year Mrs Lindsay, then in her early 80s, sold Yanchep Estate to the Wydgee Pastoral Company from Sydney. She still visited the area after she

moved to Perth and stayed at her beach house in Jurien Bay. The Honourable Mrs Lindsay died on 30 April 1960 aged 84.

During the 1970s The Wydgee Pastoral Company sold the farm to Alan Bond who developed Yanchep Sun City north of the homestead.

A former well and sheep dip on the property were located to the west of the house. Aerial photography of the site since the 2006 review indicates that these features are no longer extant.

The building is currently vacant however the City of Wanneroo has plans to develop the place as a community resource in 2016.

Historic Theme:	People: Local Heroes and battlers People: Early settlers Demographic settlement and mobility: Land allocation and subdivision
Associations:	Mary Janet Lindsay Alan Bond Bunning Brothers Wydgee Pastoral Company Brownes Dairy Australian Army

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- the place aesthetic value as a demonstration of a simple timber home built in the inter war Californian Bungalow style.
- the place is a landmark in the district as one of the first substantial homes in Yanchep.
- the place has historic value for its association with Mary Lindsay who was a significant property owner and developer in the district during the Inter war period.
- the place has historic value for its association with prominent building firm Bunning Brothers who designed and constructed the residence.
- the place has social value for the many members of the community for its continuity in the district since 1926.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS







NAME OF PLACE	Club Capricorn Resort
Other names	
Address	510 Two Rocks Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 2	Plan 10424	Vol/Fol: 2227-972 2227-975
GPS:	31.536826°S 115.620098°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17527
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Holiday Resort
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1970s; 1985

Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Closed and to be demolished for redevelopment – no access given.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	Moderate

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

In 1969, The Bond Corporation Pty Ltd purchased 19,600 acres of pastoral property previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company and proceeded to develop Yanchep Sun City as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia.

Since the late 1960s Yanchep Holiday Village (renamed as Club Capricorn) was developed to provide recreational facilities and as a self-contained holiday resort.

In 1969 Club Capricorn development began with three clusters of caravan parks bays and approval for plans of three ablution blocks. During the early 1970s the development proceeded rapidly with approval for 20 chalets and swimming pools. This was soon followed with approval for another 7 chalets, a community hall and kiosk additions, then 10 more chalets and a large store behind the shop.

The lodge and hotel accommodation was designed by 'Allan J Davies Architect' and built in 1985. Since 1986 further developments have occurred.

Lindsay's Restaurant within the Club Capricorn group was named after Mrs Mary Lindsay who established Yanchep Estate. The restaurant was decorated with photographs of Mrs Lindsay and scenes from her estate in the 1920s.

In 2004, the Minister for Planning approved Stage 1 of the Capricorn Village subdivision which consists of 700 residential lots, a school and an aged care facility site. In 2015, the subdivision is releasing further land packages for residential occupancy.

Aerial photographs indicate that the original 1969 infrastructure and facilities are still in evidence.

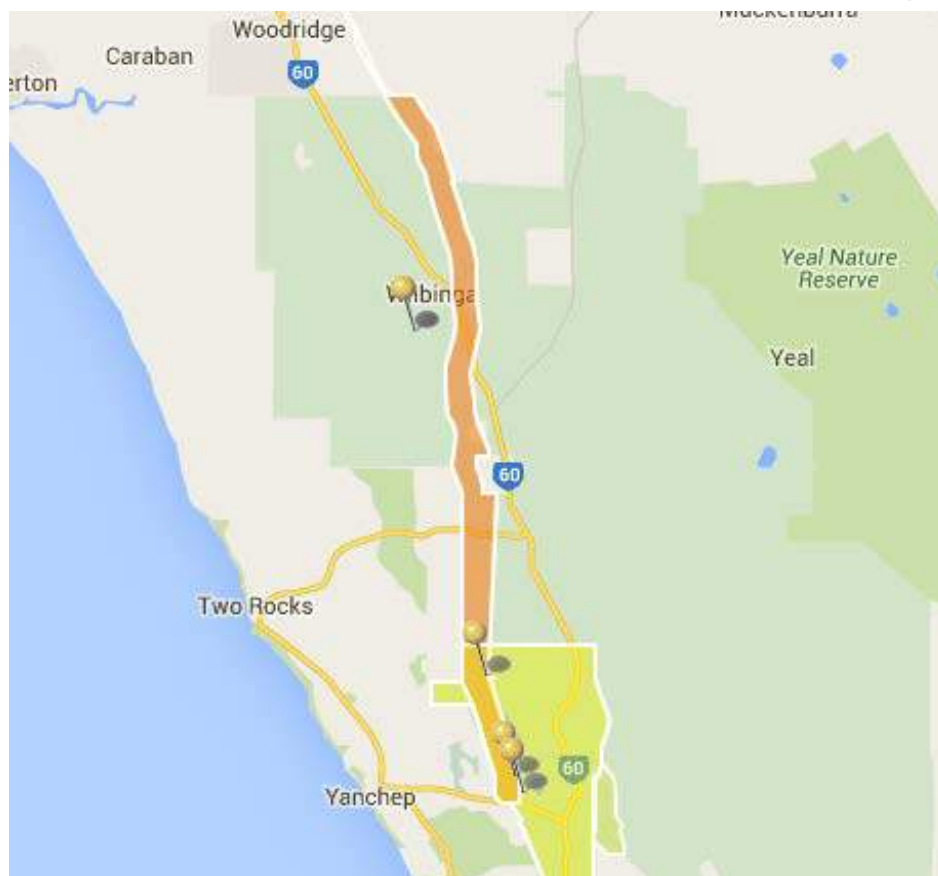
Historic Theme:	People: Famous and infamous people Occupations: hospitality industry and tourism
Associations:	Bond Corporation

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the period of the late 1960s which was characterised by an enthusiasm for development in Western Australia.
- The place has historic value for its association with well-known Western Australian businessman, Alan Bond (1938 – 2015) and Bond Corporation.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4
CURRENT MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.
----------------------	--



Plan courtesy State Heritage Office showing location of the North West Stock Road (fmr) – Stage 1

NAME OF PLACE	North West Stock Road (fmr) Stage 1
Other names	
Address	Yanchep Beach Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: Various	Plan Various	Vol/Fol: Various
GPS:	Approx start 31.55058°S 115.667882°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	15873
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other Built Type
ORIGINAL USE	Transport Route; road
CURRENT USE	Road; vacant sites
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1839;55; 1862; 1863; 1889; 1905
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

The former North West Stock Route extends from Star Swamp, Waterman, in the south to Walkaway in the north. The portion assessed and registered, designated as Stage 1 passes through the City of Wanneroo and the Shire of Gingin. The location of the former stock route is north of Yanchep Beach Road approximately on the western boundary of the Yanchep National Park.

Where the former stock route passes through the City of Wanneroo it is present in the form of a sandy track passing through relatively undisturbed bush. It is not signposted, or marked, the reserve allocated for the former route was approximately 800 metres wide for most of its length.

Condition	Fair
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Motivation to explore the northern portions of the colony began not long after settlement at Swan River in 1829. By the end of 1847, seven expeditions and two official surveys had been made to the north. An 1848, expedition looking for good pasture land discovered good grass lands near Champion Bay (Geraldton) and the Irwin River.

In September 1850, temporary leases were issued to graziers and four thousand sheep and 350 cattle were brought together in the vicinity of York and Toodyay to travel to the northern districts. Government surveyors, Augustus and Henry Gregory, were allocated to lead the excursion and determine the best route for water and camp sites. The route they took was soon well travelled with one of the most influential graziers, Walter Padbury, establishing stock yards along the route. In 1855, at his suggestion the government changed the alignment of the route to make it a straighter in 1855.

Commonly known as the North Road, the Perth to Champion Bay Road was formally gazetted in May 1862 and followed the line blazed by Padbury as far as Neergabby in 1855 and the 1859 extension to Hill River.

The road became the mainstay for the coastal areas between Perth and Dongara and was used by increasing numbers of travellers and drovers of livestock. Camels came later (from 1887) when trains of 50 or more would cart water north to the Murchison Goldfields.

A number of reserves were gazetted along the road for 'water and stopping places for teams'. Two reserves were established between Yanchep and Neergabby, one at Yanchep Lake (Reserve 1228) and the other at Boongarra (Reserve 911).

By the late 1880s, thousands of stock and many travellers used the North Road. In 1889, the North West Stock Route was formally established, with the reservation of land for the convenience of travelling stock and their drovers. A strip of land 40 chains wide, starting from Dongara and following the coast road towards Perth' was set aside as a 'Stock Route and Commonage for travellers and stock'. This half-mile stock route ended in a 5,000-acre reserve at Sorrento and North Beach, and included Star Swamp, with tracks leading to Subiaco railway station, North Fremantle and W. Osbourne's butchering works at Osborne Park. With only minor variations, the Stock Route followed the line of the 1862 road.

In addition to travellers and drovers, the North West Stock route was also used by the overland mail service.

The Midland Railway had a significant impact on the volume of traffic on the North West Stock Route, even before the line was completed.

The Railway reached Gingin in April 1891 and Walkaway in November 1894, and even though it was several miles east of the North West Stock Route it had an immediate effect on the volume of traffic on the North West Stock Route. Patterns of communication changed to east-west instead of north south travel, as the train was used (for people, goods and livestock) for at least part of the journey.

Probably the last person to ride North West Stock Route (fmr) Stage 1 regularly on horseback was Bob Spiers, Mary Lindsay's station manager in the 1920s. Mrs. Lindsay held a vast tract of land adjoining the Stock Route at Yanchep, extending west to the sea and north to Jurien Bay. Prior to World War Two, summer

holiday makers also used the Stock Route during the summer months, as favourite camping spots at the many protected bays between Yanchep and Dongara were accessed by bush tracks from the old Stock Route.

Regular use of the North West Stock Route was briefly revived in 1942 when it was the only road available to the Army for movement up and down the coast. It was used until Army engineers cleared their own tracks in more strategic places.³⁶ Even after the War, sections of the Stock Route were used by kangaroo hunters, apiarists, dingo trappers and holiday makers until 'a network of better roads to the new farms and coastal towns gradually superseded it'. In 2002, the bitumen Brand Highway is never far from the North West Stock Route, which has been disguised nearly everywhere by native scrub, pine plantations and farms.

As part of the bicentennial celebrations in 1988, a group of stockmen re-enacted the movement of stock on the North West Stock Route (from Geraldton to Wanneroo).

In 2004, portion of the stock route (Stage 1) was included in the State Register of WA.

Historic Theme:	Demographic settlement and mobility: Land allocation and subdivision Transport and communications: Road transport Transport and communications: Droving Occupations: Grazing, pastoralism and dairying People: Early Settlers
Associations:	Conservation and Land Management WA Wildlife Authority Land & Forests Commission Walter Padbury

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

The following is drawn from State Register entry for Place 15873 which refers to areas within the Shire of Gingin and the City of Wanneroo.

North West Stock Route (fmr) Stage 1, which extends from Yanchep to Neergabby and forms part of the southern portion of a former stock route reserve that ran between Star Swamp, Waterman and Walkaway, and includes an excavated timber banked soak at Boongarra and the timber Junction Bridge at Neergabby, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

- the place has historic value for its role in opening up and sustaining the development of the nearer northern districts for pastoralism in the 1850s and formed part of the main road for travellers, mail carriers and drovers before the Midland Railway was completed in 1894;
- the place is a physical reminder of the incredible difficulties encountered in droving stock through virgin bush over long distances in the nineteenth century;
- the alignment of the place was established by Walter Padbury, a prominent Western Australia pastoralist, merchant and philanthropist, in 1855;
- the place has social value due to the specialised land use and function it represents. It is a physical reminder of the practice of droving livestock over long distances and of pastoral development north of Perth;
- the place has aesthetic value derived from the natural sandplain vegetation that delineates it for much of its length.
- Junction Bridge at Neergabby, one of the oldest extant timber bridges in Western Australia, has particular aesthetic value as a built element in the rural landscape; and,
- the place is representative of the many stock routes established throughout Western Australia in the mid to late 1880s and early 1900s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register documentation for Place 15873
----------------------	--



NAME OF PLACE	Vaz's Store
Other names	
Address	361 Yanchep Beach Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 200	Diagram 96819	Vol/Fol: 2180-942
GPS:	31.550834°S 115.665959°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17945
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Commercial: shop
CURRENT USE	Commercial: shop
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1920s; 1960s
Walls	Brick: common
Roof	Metal: corrugated galvanised iron

Other	Asbestos
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: Single storey building on the side of Yanchep Beach Road of pale brick and metal roof. The gable roof is clad with a wide profile corrugated metal cladding. A separate lean-to verandah canopy has been constructed along the shop front.	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Vaz's Store was one of the only locations to provide services and supplies for travellers to and from Yanchep since the 1920s. It is not known if the original structure is still evident within the existing building which has undergone many programs of additions and alterations. The origin of the name 'Vaz' is unknown.	
Historic Theme:	Transport and communications: road transport Occupations: Commercial services and industries
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has historic value for its provision of services and goods to the travellers to and from Yanchep since the 1920s. The place has value as a landmark on the Yanchep Beach Road since the 1920s. 	
---	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.
----------------------	--



NAME OF PLACE	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Other names	
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 3711; 13712; 11544	Diagram 90753; Plan 194893 Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: 3118-186 3118-187 3093-635
GPS:		31.547099°S 115.684367°E (approx.)	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	4151
Other Listing	National Trust Register of the National Estate Art Deco Significant Building Register

PLACE TYPE	Individual building(s) or group
ORIGINAL USE	Social - Recreational
CURRENT USE	Park/Reserve
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	Various

Walls	Various
Roof	Tiles: terracotta
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	Inter war Californian bungalow
<p>Physical Description: Yanchep National Park is a recreation area comprising an open woodland park, lakes, caves, natural bushland and landscaped gardens, together with army bunkers and built structures of limestone and tiles.</p> <p>The buildings were predominantly built in the 1930s and a description of each place has been included with each individual entry.</p> <p>The site and its facilities are well maintained and continue to be used as a recreation facility.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Following the discovery of caves in the early 1900s a reserve was designated over the site in 1905 for the protection of caves and flora and as a Health and Pleasure resort.

In 1906, the reserve was placed under the control of the Caves Board which later was disbanded and came under the control of the tourism section of the Department of Immigration.

After a period of relative inactivity the reserve came under the control of the State Gardens Board in the late 1920s and its proactive Chairman, Louis Shapcott. With funds donated by Sir Charles McNess to alleviate the distress of the Depression the park underwent a major program of works and to develop the place as a tourist destination.

With the completion of several buildings and activities, the park was formally opened in December 1931. In 1932, McNess donated a further £20,000 to the park and Yanchep Lake was renamed McNess Lake in his honour. A significant portion of these funds were spent on ground works.

In the early 1940s, Shapcott retired and the Park was taken over by the Australian Military for defence purposes. The park reopened following the war but it did not regain its popularity of the Inter War period.

In 1969, the park was designated a National Park and eventually came under the control of the National Parks Authority which later merged with other State Government departments to become the Department of Parks and Wildlife.

The whole park was included on the State Register of Heritage Places in 2006. Prior to this, individual buildings were included on the State Register.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment.
Associations:	Louis Shapcott William Bennett Sir Charles McNess RAAF Radar Squadron Sir George Grey Prince Henry Duke of Gloucester

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: From State Register Entry Place 4151

Yanchep National Park, a recreation area comprising an open woodland park, lakes, caves, natural bushland and landscaped gardens, together with army bunkers and built structures of limestone, imitation 'half-timbering', and tile, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

- the place contains Yanchep Inn, Gloucester Lodge, McNess Hostel, the Administration Building and other built structures, which form a significant precinct characterized by a homogeneity of materials and forms established in the 1930s using local materials and motifs of the Inter-War Old English and Inter-War California Bungalow styles;
- the place has aesthetic value arising from the contrast between the ornamental, open park landscape, complete with lakes and numerous built structures, and the natural bushland within which it is set;
- the place demonstrates the community's fascination with caves in the nineteenth century which often led to their exploration and opening as tourist sites and is representative of the development of areas adjacent to caves to support recreational visitation;
- the place has provided a recreational experience for many Western Australians since its official opening in 1931, and many have a feeling of proprietary interest over the Park, similar to that felt for Kings Park, the caves at Yallingup and Rottnest;
- the place demonstrates the principles of the Garden City and City Beautiful movements of the 1920s and 1930s with the emphasis on 'taming' the natural environment and modifying the landscape;
- the place is associated with Government employee Louis Shapcott and businessman and benefactor Sir Charles McNess, who were instrumental in the development and promotion of the Park as a public facility;
- the place is associated with Prince Henry, Duke of Gloucester, who stayed at the Park in 1934;
- the place is associated with Sir George Grey, Sir John Septimus Roe and Governor Hutt, who were the first recorded Europeans to explore the caves at Yanchep;
- the place was occupied by the RAAF Radar Squadron during World War II who used Yanchep Inn and Gloucester Lodge for the No. 4 Convalescent Unit and the No. 4 Medical Rehabilitation Unit;
- the place demonstrates Western Australian Government attempts to provide work during the Depression with assistance from private funds; and,
- the place is the site of the first 'Ranger Training Course' held in the state in the 1960s.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register Entry for Place 4151. McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	---



NAME OF PLACE	YNP Administration Building
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		31.547099°S 115.684367°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2683
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual building or group
ORIGINAL USE	Administration offices
CURRENT USE	Administration offices
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1930s
Walls	Stone: Limestone
Roof	Tiles: terracotta

Other	
Architectural Style	Inter war Californian bungalow
Physical Description: The building is in the form of a single storey domestic scale building. The walls are made of limestone and the roof is clad in clay tiles. The entrance features a prominent gabled projecting porch and verandah supported on circular columns made of limestone. Some original timber windows are in place but several have been replaced with aluminium framed sliding windows. Behind the building is a small single storey flat also constructed of limestone but with a corrugated metal roof. The building is set within a well maintained landscaped garden.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

This building first served as both office and residence for the Park superintendent. It was built in the early 1930's at the same time as the Lodges and Yanchep Inn.

The architect and builder have not been determined. The building continues to provide an administrative function although in the past it was used as a residence for members of staff. Most notably Louis Shapcott, the Chairman of the State Gardens Board which was responsible the development of the park and its ongoing maintenance. Significant funding of the park development was donated by local philanthropist, Sir Charles McNess.

In 1992, the place was included on the State Register of Heritage Places at an interim level.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment.
Associations:	Louis Shapcott Sir Charles McNess

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: From State Register Entry Place 2683

The place has been assessed by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and has been entered in the Register held by that body as a classified building with the following statement of significance:

- This building matches the style of the two lodges and the Yanchep Inn which were built at the same period which adds to its value. It has a prominent gable roof with Tudor strapwork;
- The entrance porch is supported on natural limestone columns. Very few examples of structure of this type now remain.

The place has also been assessed by the Australian Heritage Commission and has been entered in the Register of the National Estate with the following statement of significance:

- The building is a single-storey curator's lodge and office constructed in the 1930's. It is a fine example of the Inter-War California Bungalow style in its external features and internal details, and is important with its garden as a component of a 1930's resort complex in a park setting

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	YNP Army Bunkers - radar installation
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		31.533848°S 115.690713°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2682
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual building or group
ORIGINAL USE	Military bunker
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1943
Walls	Concrete
Roof	Concrete

Other	
Architectural Style	N/A
<p>Physical Description: The Army Bunkers are the two larger bunkers located approximately 200m to the east of Wanneroo Road, in natural bushland on the outer limits of the National Park. The Bunkers can be seen from the main road but cannot be easily accessed by vehicles.</p> <p>The two concrete bunkers are constructed in a North-South direction, located approximately 60m apart. They are of traditional domed design with door openings in the west elevations and towers to the east elevations. The towers remain extant but access into them is no longer possible.</p> <p>Installation channels have been incorporated into the concrete slab floors.</p> <p>Both bunkers have been heavily graffitied and damage has been caused to the concrete slab of the north bunker. Due to their remote location the bunkers cannot be constantly manned and damage is a regular occurrence. Consideration should be given to their on-going management and how they can be safeguarded from future damage and graffiti.</p>	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

In December 1942, the Air Board granted approval for the establishment of a Radio Installation at Yanchep. The site works and the installation of Radar equipment were completed to operational standard on 27 October 1943. The 227 Radar Unit, formed in August 1943, was responsible for the operation of the radar. The Unit was a combination of Royal Australia Airforce (RAAF) and Women's Australian Auxiliary Air Force (WAAAF) personnel. The unit consisted of male technical administrative and operative personnel (including the Commanding Officer) from the RAAF and a female Administrative Officer with assistant, Radar Operators and support staff from the WAAAF. Personnel of the 227 Radar Unit were accommodated at Gloucester Lodge. As there were limited facilities in Yanchep, and inadequate transport to Perth, programmes for the general health, physical training and recreation were developed for the unit personnel. Activities included education and fitness programmes, swimming, picture shows, and fortnightly concerts which were held in conjunction with the No. 4 Convalescent Unit based at the Yanchep Inn.

The unit was responsible for radar sighting of all aircraft approaching the area, determining range, height, speed and reporting to the Western Australian Air Defence Headquarters.

Two concrete huts, 40 metres apart, housed the radar equipment. The southern hut contained the Transmitter and the northern hut the Receiver. The electronic equipment for each of these huts was housed inside a metal container measuring 2.5 metres long, 0.5 meters deep and two metres high. The electronic equipment was complex and impressive for its time, especially the Transmitter with its big valve and generation of a very high voltage. Alongside each concrete hut was a 45 metre wooden tower on four big curved jarrah legs which were set into concrete. The antenna equipment was installed high in the towers and maintenance on it was challenging especially in high winds. With the exception of shut down times for maintenance, radar surveillance was maintained twenty four hours a day, seven days a week. The Radar Operators worked in shifts in the Receiving hut.

After Victory in the Pacific Day, 15th August 1945, a skeleton crew remained at Unit. Remaining officers were ordered to prepare for disbandment. Personnel were progressively ordered out. The Unit was finally disbanded after two years and one month of service.

In 1992, the place was included on the State Register of Heritage Places at an interim level.

Historic Theme:	Outside influences: World wars and other wars
Associations:	Royal Australian Air Force

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: From the State Register Entry for place 2682

The place has been assessed by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and has been entered in the Register of that body as a classified building with the following statement of significance:

- They are of importance as one of the remaining links with activities during the World War when Yanchep National Park was taken over by the armed services. They are well preserved examples of their type, of which few remain.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register Assessment for Place 2682 McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





Place No: 81



NAME OF PLACE	YNP Avenue of Trees
Other names	
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: Road Res	Lot No: Various	Diagram or Plan: Various	Vol/Fol: Various
GPS:	Approx	31.566652°S	115.689940°E

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9531
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	
ORIGINAL USE	Park/Reserve
CURRENT USE	Park/Reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	Unknown
Walls	N/A

Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: This place refers to the trees planted on either side of Wanneroo Road, north of Lacey Road to the junction with Yanchep Beach Road. The trees all appear to be of the same species, known colloquially as 'Ghost Gums' that feature a smooth pale trunk with minimal foliage or branches on the lower two thirds of the trees. Other species of trees are present between the 'Ghost Gums'. Many of the trees are regularly spaced indicating that the trees were planted at the same time. Gaps in the linear plantings indicate that some of the trees have died or been removed since their original planting. The trees form a preliminary entry statement to the park entrance.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: The southern boundary of Yanchep National Park is Walding Road on the east and Lacey Road on the western side of Wanneroo Road. Therefore these trees are part of the Yanchep National Park responsibility. The avenue of trees are believed to have been planted sometime after the formal establishment of Yanchep National Park in the 1930s. It has not been established who planted the trees .	
Historic Theme:	Transport and Communications: Road transport Social and Civic Activities: Government and Politics
Associations:	Wanneroo Road Board

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The avenue of trees have aesthetic value for their contribution to the Wanneroo Road streetscape The place has historic value for their association with the development of Wanneroo and Yanchep Park as a tourist destination 	

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Heritage Advisory Group
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS	
	



NAME OF PLACE	YNP Crystal Caves
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan No: 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:	31.547523°S 115.692914°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9529
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Landscape
ORIGINAL USE	Tourist destination
CURRENT USE	Tourist destination
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: One of 500+ caves that exist throughout Yanchep National Park and is the only one that is open to the general public. The cave is an important natural element that demonstrates the natural landform of the area and forms part of the Yanchep National Park Precinct which is entered on the State Register. The cave is only accessed via guided tours with the stepped access locked at all times. A door has been erected at the entrance to prevent access. Electrical services have been introduced to provide low level lighting within the cave to facilitate tourism and tourists are kept to a strict path to prevent unnecessary damage and erosion of the stalactites. Numbered glass markers have been placed into the cracks to monitor for movement with smashing of the glass confirming that the natural rock is moving.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: The caves within the Yanchep National Park were one of the main reasons for the creation of the park to enable safe viewing by tourists. From the early 20th century there was considerable interest in the caves as a destination for travellers. Crystal Cave is one of the most well-known and accessible caves and the state government authority managing the site continue to offer tours of the cave for tourists.	
Historic Theme:	Social and civic Activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment Occupations: Hospitality industry and tourism.
Associations:	-----

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the place has aesthetic value as an excellent example of cave formations. the place has historic value as its discovery was the reason for the establishment of the park in the early 1900s. the place has social value for the many members of the Wanneroo and wider community who have visited the caves throughout the 20th and 21st century. 	
LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1

MAIN SOURCES:	McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	YNP Generator Bunkers - Radar Installation
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan No: 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		Not for public information	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14278
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual building
ORIGINAL USE	Military: bunker
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1943
Walls	Concrete
Roof	Concrete
Other	

Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: <p>The Generator Bunkers are a pair of small domed bunkers of concrete block construction located approximately 250m apart in a north-south direction. These bunkers are also located a fair distance from the larger bunkers located on the east side of Wanneroo Road outside the National Park. The separated location was a safety and operational strategy that would enable the generators to continue functioning if one set of bunkers was destroyed during the war.</p> <p>The bunkers are of concrete block construction with openings to both end elevations. The timber framed architrave remains extant though the doors have been removed. The southernmost of the two bunkers retains remnants of the fan system to the upper section of the door opening.</p> <p>Both bunkers contain raised concrete plinths which was the position of the generator installations. Largely intact and with little evidence of graffiti, fair condition.</p>	
Condition	Fair
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: <p>These two bunkers were constructed during World War II as part of the defence strategies put in place by the Australian Services.</p> <p>The bunkers were part of the RAAF radar installation which operated in Yanchep National Park during World War II. The structures were the site of generators which were removed when the radar facility was closed at the end of World War II.</p> <p>Since that time the structures have been unused and subject to decay but their relative remoteness have meant they have been protected from vandalism.</p>	
Historic Theme:	Outside influences: World wars and other wars
Associations:	Royal Australian Air Force

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has historic value for their association with World War II when the Australian Military erected defence strategies along the coast line. This bunkers supported the vital radar function which were housed nearby. The place has social value for the people who were associated with this place and others like them during World War II. The place has research value for the potential to reveal information about the methods of design and construction used during World War II. The place has aesthetic value for their simple utilitarian design and construction. 	
---	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1

MAIN SOURCES:	McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant..
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	YNP Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room & Garage
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		Not for public information	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2681
Other Listing	Register of the National Estate Classified by the National Trust

PLACE TYPE	Ruin
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1930s
Walls	Stone
Roof	N/A

Other	Brick
Architectural Style	
Physical Description: Very deteriorated single storey dwelling constructed from limestone and red brick. The remains of the south wall are constructed of limestone. On the interior of the south wall is a stove area constructed from red brick and limestone blocks. There are remains of a cast iron stove (heavily deteriorated). There is a chimney connected to the stove area, built into the limestone wall which is constructed from red brick. The west wall is the remains of an interior wall and is constructed from limestone and brick. On the west corner of the west wall is a rectangular opening in the middle of the wall. Both sides of the wall are rendered. On the east side of the west wall, initials have been engraved into the render. The north wall is the remains of an outer wall. It is constructed from limestone and the inner side is rendered.	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	Low

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Ghost House Ruin (fmr Shapcott's Cottage), Chauffeur's Room and Garage were built c1930s on the northernmost banks of Loch McNess. The buildings were constructed by L.E. Shapcott for his use during his regular visits to the park. The cottage was located a considerable distance away from the main recreation zones within the national park.

The buildings were constructed from local limestone and timber from the Eucla which was wrecked in the Fremantle harbour. The electrical wiring, timber and plumbing were acquired free of charge or bartered for. Shapcott traded soil, rocks, animals, and birds for whatever materials he required for the construction of facilities within the Yanchep National Park.

In 1978, Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room and Garage was classified in the Register of the National Estate. In 1987, Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room and Garage was classified by the National Trust of Australia.

In 1992, Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room and Garage were included in the State Register of Heritage Places.

The place has deteriorated over time and materials from were taken from these structures for use elsewhere, both legally and by pilfering. In 2015, Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room and Garage are ruins.

Historic Theme:

People: Aboriginal People
 People: Famous and infamous people
 Social and civic Activities; Sport, recreation and entertainment

Associations:

Louis Shapcott

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: From State Register Entry for Place 2681

- The Ghost House Ruin is some 5 kms from the main Park buildings along a rough track requiring a four wheel drive vehicle. The old access road, nearer the coast, is through heavy sand and also requires four wheel drive. Some 400 metres to the east of the ruins of the house are the walls of the room with lean-to garage attached and built for the chauffeur when the house was used by L E Shapcott, Secretary of the Premier's Office which administered the State Gardens Board in the 1930's. Both buildings were erected for Mr Shapcott, who spent a lot of time at the Park at that period.
- Later disused, they have fallen into ruin and the materials from them were taken for use elsewhere - both legally and pilfered.
- Trees planted when the buildings were in use remain. Around the house are fig trees, a lemon, flame trees, peppermints, a Norfolk Island Pine and a large fir (*Cupressus sempervirens*).
- Both buildings were of local stone with cement quoins to doorway. The ruins of the chauffeur's room are more substantial, most of the walls standing. Inside is a brick fireplace with the remains of a Metter's stove and there are alcoves in the wall with shelves.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register documentation for Place 2681 McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS	
	
	



NAME OF PLACE	YNP Gloucester Lodge and Pool
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		31.543120°S 115.687811°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2677
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual building or group
ORIGINAL USE	Sports building
CURRENT USE	Museum
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1933
Walls	Stone, render
Roof	CGI

Other	Half timbering
Architectural Style	Inter war Californian Bungalow
<p>Physical Description: Gloucester Lodge currently functions as a museum focusing on the history and development of Yanchep and Wanneroo.</p> <p>The building is a two-storey former hostel and bathing pavilion constructed of limestone, fibreboard cladding with contrasting battens (effecting the style of half-timbering), with a corrugated metal roof. The building appears to have been constructed in two stages, the eastern and the western apartments.</p> <p>The eastern part has a rubble limestone ground floor with brick quoining to timber-framed casement windows. The first floor of this section is largely accommodated in the roof or attic space but on the northern side there is a large loggia-like balcony overlooking the swimming pool. The roof has a ventilator or fleche and dormer windows. Its southern gable has French doors which open to the flat roof of the porch. The southern entry porch itself is supported on a number of Tuscan columns on pedestals.</p> <p>The western part has two storeys with the ground floor constructed in part of the limestone rubble and 'half-timbering' stud walls to the first floor. On its south side, close to its junction with the eastern part is an entrance framed by a pair of Tuscan columns and a 'half-timbered' gable pediment. The western walls at ground and first floor level are stud walls. Windows are timber framed. (Further works have been undertaken at the place since the time of physical inspection.)</p> <p>East of the building is a fenced area containing a timber tram car resting on limestone footings.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Moderate
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Construction of the Lodge commenced in 1932. The building was essentially conceived as a pavilion to serve patrons of the Crystal swimming pool. In addition to a general store and dressing rooms, rooms were provided at the Lodge as supplementary accommodation to that provided at McNess Guest House. Prince Henry the Duke of Gloucester, visited Yanchep in October 1934. In 1939, his visit was commemorated by the State Gardens Board decision to rename the building in his honour.

Despite the construction of the Inn in 1936, further accommodation was required due to the popularity of the park. In 1938, William G Bennett, the architect of the Inn was asked to prepare designs to extend the Lodge. These plans were not approved by the board and additional bedrooms, lounge and a dining room for 103 people were constructed without Bennett's assistance.

Gloucester Lodge was used by personnel associated with NO.227 Radar Unit during World War Two and subsequently resumed use as a guest house after the war.

The former swimming pool (Crystal Pool) was built in 1932 and was constructed in an adhoc manner as experience was limited in pool construction at the time and the conditions and requirements specific. Metropolitan Water Board Engineer, R. J. Cavanagh supervised the construction on a voluntary basis. The pool was Olympic sized and the Australian Swimming and Diving Team used the pool on the way to the Berlin Games in 1936. The pool had ongoing problems with leaks and after many investigations and treatments the pool was closed in 1997 and was subsequently filled in.

In 1992, the place was included on the State Register of Heritage Places at an interim level.

Historic Theme:	Social and Civic activities: Community services and utilities
Associations:	Louis Shapcott Chalest McNess Prince Henry, Duke of Gloucester William G Bennett

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: From State Register Entry Place 2677

The place has been assessed by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and has been entered in the Register of that body as a classified building with the following statement of significance:

- Gloucester Lodge, situated in the Yanchep National Park, was constructed in 1933-1934 by depression sustenance labour. It was completed prior to a visit by the Duke of Gloucester, October 5th & 6th, 1934 and named after him.
- The building was originally operated as a guest house/restaurant in the National Park, but ceased operating and fell into disrepair.
- In 1976, the National Park Authority marked it for demolition but after negotiation with the Shire of Wanneroo has agreed to lease the building to the Shire for use as a Museum.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register Entry for Place 2678. McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	YNP McNess Guest House
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		31.546567°S 115.684007°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2680
Other Listing	Art Deco Significant Building Classified by the National Trust Register of the National Estate

PLACE TYPE	Individual building
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Commercial: retail shop
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1932; 1935; c1951; c1960; 1990s

Walls	Stone: limestone
Roof	Tile: terracotta
Other	Asbestos
Architectural Style	Inter war Californian Bungalow
<p>Physical Description:</p> <p>McNess Hostel functions as the visitor information centre for Yanchep National Park. McNess Hostel is a two storey building of rectangular plan with random rubble wall to first floor level. The first floor is contained within the pitched roof space which is clad in clay roof tiles. Dormer structures are on the southern and northern sides of roof. That on the north is a dormer window whereas that of the south includes windows and a door. A steel framed fire escape stair runs along the southern side of the building from the dormer door.</p> <p>The western end of the building has a two storey verandah/balcony. The ground floor structure of the verandah comprises four piers and a balustrade wall of limestone. The upper floor balcony is constructed of timber and the balustrade is fitted with timber trellis. The western façade, comprising the verandah and balcony, terminates the direct vista and straight pathway from Lock McNess to the building. The western gable behind the balcony is clad in board and contrasting battens to replicate half timbering. The eastern end of the building is gabled and clad in board and contrasting battens to replicate half-timbering. The first floor gable has two windows. At this end, a skillion addition extends along the eastern façade to the height of the ground floor ceiling. This skillion is a stud framed structure clad in fibreboard with a tiled roof.</p> <p>Windows are timber framed. The fanlight above the central western ground floor door is leadlight and includes a design incorporating the words 'Yanchep National Park' and bulrushes. Other features peculiar to the place include the use of poor quality, highly irregular limestone rubble as features in panels to the piers and quoining of the western façade and verandah.</p> <p>North of the McNess Hostel is a small limestone hut or garage with tiled roof.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

McNess House (McNess Hostel) was constructed from 1931 with funds bequeathed by Charles McNess and the labour undertaken by sustenance workers. McNess Hostel was essentially a reconstruction of the earlier Caves House (also referred to as the hunting lodge) dating from the late 19th century.

Materials for the reconstruction from local sources including the deck timbers from the wrecked coastal vessel *Eucla*, local Wanneroo limestone for the walls, lime sourced from Osborne Park, roof tiles locally made, and the wall linings of 'fibrolite' were made by a Perth manufacturer. A stove from the *Eucla* was used for the first kitchen stove.

The veranda overlooking the lake was extended in 1935. During World War Two, military staff were billeted at McNess Hostel.

A kiosk was added to the east end prior to 1951 and extended c1960. Between 1975 when the place was vacated, and 1990, the building deteriorated and conservation works were undertaken in the early 1990s to enable the use of the building as a visitors centre. It continues to serve this function in 2015.

In 1992, the place was included on the State Register of Heritage Places at an interim level.

Historic Theme:	Social and Civic Activities: Community Services and Utilities
Associations:	Sir Charles McNess Louis Shapcott

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: From State Register Entry Place 2680

The place has been assessed by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and has been entered in the Register of that body as a classified building with the following statement of significance:

- The building is important as the first accommodation for visitors to the Park and for its connection with Sir Charles McNess. Incorporated in it is the original Cave House.
- The style of the building is in character with the Inn. Gloucester Lodge and the Administration Building and few structures of this type now remain.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register Entry for Place 2680. McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	YNP Tram Cottage
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	Yanchep National Park
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		31.543019°S 115.688015°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2679
Other Listing	Statewide Railway Heritage Survey Classified by the National Trust

PLACE TYPE	Individual building or group
ORIGINAL USE	Transport and communications: rail carriage
CURRENT USE	Accommodation
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1913
Walls	Timber

Roof	Metal: Zincalume
Other	
Architectural Style	N/A
<p>Physical Description:</p> <p>Tram 57 is the only remaining tram in the park. It was constructed in 1913 and converted to accommodation in the 1930s. It was originally located in Boomerang Gorge with a number of other trams that formed a small community. Tram 57 was restored in 2004.</p> <p>The tram now sits on the reconstructed stone bed using the stones from the earlier site at Boomerang Gorge. The tram is also protected by a contemporary timber and iron shelter.</p> <p>The Tram itself is of timber construction with timber plank cladding to the lower section of the main elevations. Windows of original and replacement styles dominate the upper sections of the tram. The front and rear sections have metal cladding with rivets. The original chimney at the east end of the tram has also been reconstructed.</p> <p>Tram Cottage Sites</p> <p>Remnants of the footings for the trams following their conversion into accommodation, the placement of the trams formed a small village within the park together with small gardens. A remnant tram bumper remains in situ.</p> <p>This site and grouping is currently not included in the Municipal Inventory.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

In 1913, the Western Australian Government Railways built eight 'C' class trams at the railway Workshops in Midland. These were the first trams to be designed and built in Western Australia.

In 1933, the eight trams were moved to Boomerang Gorge at Yanchep National Park to provide accommodation for sustenance workers carrying out projects within the Park. Harman and Shaw undertook transport of the trams.

By the late 1930s, the trams were being used as visitor accommodation.

Over the years, most of the trams in Yanchep National Park were destroyed by fire. By the late 1970s only two trams remained at Boomerang Gorge.

They continued to be used as visitor accommodation. One contained beds, bunks and a small bathroom & toilet, while the other was partitioned into a kitchen, dining room and living room. Cooking was done on a wood-fired Metters stove. The two trams were connected by a wide covered breezeway.

In 1989, the Perth Electric Tram Society carried out paint scrapings on the trams and found that under brown paint was a light green colour, a pale colour with a pink tinge (possibly primer or undercoat) and then an Indian Red.

In early 1990 the last two trams were moved from Boomerang Gorge, one to Whiteman Park and the other adjacent to Gloucester Lodge. This Tram (No. 57) was described as having a stove, chimney and aluminium framed windows. In May that year it was reported to the Gloucester Lodge Museum Management Committee that the roof bearers of the tram were in poor condition.

In April 1991 a quote to re-roof the tram was accepted by the City of Wanneroo and works included stripping the existing roof, repairing the rib structure, and re-roofing with zincalume. Stonework was relocated from the old site in Boomerang Gorge and was reused around the base of the tram.

In 1992, the place was included on the State Register of Heritage Places at an interim level.

Historic Theme:	Social and Civic Activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment Transport and communications: Rail transport
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

The place has been assessed by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and has been entered in the Register of that body as a classified building with the following statement of significance:

- The trams are of interest in themselves of early models used by the Perth Tramways, their form still being visible, and also for the uses to which they have been put. Few examples of this model remain in Western Australia. The setting is attractive, above the Boomerang Gorge.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register Entry for Place 2679. McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	YNP Yanchep Golf Clubhouse
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	Yanchep National Park
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		31.541992°S 115.683043°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17950
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual building
ORIGINAL USE	Nurses Quarters
CURRENT USE	Clubrooms
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1940s
Walls	Timber framed metal cladding
Roof	Metal: corrugate zincalume

Other	Asbestos
Architectural Style	Vernacular
Physical Description: Golf course structures include the clubhouse and south of the clubhouse in a bush clearing- a limestone hut. The clubhouse is a small timber-framed building clad in fibreboard and metal decking. It has a steel post verandah on its western side. The low pitched roof is clad with corrugated asbestos.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	Low
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The Yanchep Golf Clubhouse was one of the buildings constructed during World War II. It is believed to have originally been the Old Nurses Quarters. The Superintendent of Yanchep National Park donated the building for use by the golf club and members of the club relocated the building to its current location.

The Yanchep Golf Club was founded in 1965 and the course is leased from the Yanchep National Park. The club owns the clubhouse and members contribute voluntarily to its upkeep.

Historic Theme:	Social and civic activities: Sport, recreation and entertainment
------------------------	--

Associations:	
----------------------	--

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The place has historic value for its association with the period during World War Two in which Yanchep National Park was used for military purposes.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Some/moderate
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 3

MAIN SOURCES:

State Register Entry for Place 2678.
McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park
Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan,
July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works
and the Department of Conservation and Land
Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture,
Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian
and Heritage Consultant.

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



NAME OF PLACE	YNP Yanchep Inn
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:	31.54334°S 115.683364°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2678
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Individual building or group
ORIGINAL USE	Inn
CURRENT USE	Hotel
OTHER USE	Function centre

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1936
Walls	Stone: limestone
Roof	Tile: terracotta

Other	Timber: weatherboard
Architectural Style	Inter-war Old English Inter-war Californian Bungalow
<p>Physical Description: Yanchep Inn currently functions as a licensed hotel. Yanchep Inn is a two-storey limestone and stud-walled, tiled roof hotel with influences of the Inter-War Old English style. The ground floor walls and verandah piers are constructed of rock-faced ashlar limestone. The first floor walls are stud walls with imitation 'half-timbering'. The roof is clad in clay tiles. The plan form of the building is u-shaped consisting of three wings. The central wing runs north-south and has a central gable over the entrance. Within the imitation half-timbered gable is a group of four casement windows indicating an attic space at second floor level. Wings at the north and south run east-west. At ground floor level on each of the north and south wings are projecting sun rooms constructed with imitation half-timbering.</p> <p>A verandah extends the full length of the central wing and returns halfway along the north and south wings at ground and first floor levels. The western ends of the north and south wings are limestone up to first floor level and plain fibreboard clad stud walling to the first floor.</p> <p>Windows to the ground floor on the eastern elevation are timber framed clear glass headlights. Other windows are timber framed.</p> <p>Behind the building to the west is a beer garden.</p> <p>South of the building is a bitumen carpark off which is a small block of single storey motel units. Beyond those units to the south is a rubble walled limestone garage.</p>	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	Moderate/High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Architect William Bennett prepared the design for the Yanchep Inn. Tenders for construction were called in March 1936 and the tender from Mr Charles Arnott was accepted at a sum of £6.800. Additional work, including sun porches and widening of the building from 124ft to 142ft resulted in the contract price increasing to £8000.

The Inn was staffed and operated by the State Gardens board as there was no 'satisfactory' response from the public to tender for the lease.

The rockery outside the Inn was built just before World War II by Leas Neaves with assistance from Bill (Snow) Daley and Bob Kerr.

During World War II the Inn was taken over by the RAAF for use as a Convalescent Depot. No. 4 Depot at Yanchep, as it was known, was formed in August 1943.

Extensions to the first floor wings were proposed in 1947 but post-war restrictions resulted in a delay until 1953. A dance floor was added in 1957-58.

Other minor changes continued throughout the 1960s to the late 1980s including fencing the beer garden, replacing the timber escape stairs with metal stairs and general maintenance.

The inn was leased from 1973 - 1992 to John Hearn.

By the late 1980s, the accommodation at Yanchep Inn was not considered to be in keeping with the requirements of the Licensing Court and several proposals were considered to increase the standard of accommodation.

In 1992, the place was included on the State Register of Heritage Places at an interim level.

Some conservation works were undertaken in 1995.

A caretaker manager was installed at the Inn in 1994/5 until a new lease was entered into in 2000.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: Hospitality industry and tourism Social and civic activities: community services and utilities
Associations:	William Garnsworthy Bennett: Architect Charles Arnott: Builder

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

The place has been assessed by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and has been entered in the Register held by that body as a classified building with the following statement of significance:

- The building is interesting for its Tudor type architecture, with limestone walls and piers, leadlight windows and internal wooden panelling - also for the fact that an attempt was made to reproduce the character of an English Inn. With the other three stone buildings it completes a homogeneous setting of some rarity. The exterior at the front and the public rooms at the front have a distinct character which should be retained.

The place has also been assessed by the Australian Heritage Commission and has been entered in the Register of the National Estate with the following statement of significance:

- Yanchep Inn is a two-storey predominantly stone building constructed in 1936 and surrounded by a substantial garden of lawns and beds. It is part of a group of similar resort buildings in Yanchep National Park with characteristics of the Inter-War California Bungalow style expressed in the rustic materials and leadlight glazing. The building is important for demonstrating the type of resort architecture favoured in the 1930's.
- The Inn and its garden, as part of the park, is valued for social reasons being a popular visitor destination since its time of construction.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Exceptional
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 1A

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register Entry for Place 2678. McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS





NAME OF PLACE	YNP Yanchep War Memorial
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	1 Indian Ocean Drive
Locality	Yanchep National Park

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No: 11544	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol: LR3093-635
GPS:		31.544305°S 115.683667°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14275
Other Listing	Statewide War Memorial Survey

PLACE TYPE	Other structures
ORIGINAL USE	Memorial
CURRENT USE	Memorial
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1979
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Limestone monolith erected in three sections with a brass cross and plaque. The Memorial is erected in front of Yanchep Inn and behind a small fountain in a formal landscaped area.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: The War Memorial was built in 1979 by the members of the RSL Sub-Branch using donated materials and under the supervision of committee member Mr L. Neave. The memorial was located in what was known as the Memorial Garden of the Yanchep National Park. The War Graves Commission donated a large bronze memorial plaque depicting all the badges/emblems of the services. This plaque was later stolen. With the assistance of a Grant from the City of Wanneroo Bicentennial Trust Fund, a new memorial plaque was designed and installed on the Memorial. The Memorial was re-dedicated on Anzac Day 2001.	
Historic Theme:	Outside Influences: World wars and other wars; Social and civic Activities: Cultural activities
Associations:	Yanchep/Two Rocks Returned Services League of Australia City of Wanneroo Bicentennial Trust Fund Mr L. Neave John Hearne War Graves Commission

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place has historic value for its acknowledgement of the contribution and sacrifice of Australian service men and women who have served overseas during conflict. The memorial has social value as the location of memorial services since 1979. 	
--	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Considerable
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 2

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006. Information from Two Rocks/Yanchep Sub Branch RSL. McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	---

APPENDIX A

PLACES ASSESSED AND RECOMMENDED FOR REMOVAL FOR LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY

PLACES ASSESSED AND RECOMMENDED FOR REMOVAL				
Name	Street No.	Road Name	Locality	Comments
Elizabeth Wreck	-	Foreshore	s	Not in City of Wanneroo
Karli Spring	-	Foreshore Reserve	Alkimos	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Doogarch Cave	-	Bernard Road South	Carabooda	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Ruby McGarry House	219	Bernard Road	Carabooda	Demolished
Houses, Roxwell Road Complex	20	20 Roxwell Way	Girrawheen	No heritage value
Gnangara Lake	-	Gnangara and Sydney Rds	Gnangara	Natural environment
Nobili House (site)	744	Wanneroo Road	Hocking	Demolished
Lake Jandabup Nature Reserve	119	Hawkins Road	Jandabup	Natural environment
William Townsend House (site)	74	Townsend Road	Jandabup	Demolished
Artefacts	-	Alexander Driver	Landsdale	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Dudley Pilbeam House	17	Priest Road	Landsdale	Demolished
Delamare House	214	Neaves Road	Mariginiup	Demolished
Mariginiup Lake		Harris Street	Mariginiup	Natural environment
Sheep Dips	-	Neerabup National Park	Neerabup	No longer extant
Orchestra Shell Cave	110	Wattle Avenue	Neerabup	Natural environment
Neerabup Lake Caves	150	Wattle Avenue	Neerabup	Natural environment
Lime Kiln Brady (3)	4	Dayrell Road	Nowergup	Not found – presumed no longer extant
Perry House (site)	275	Gibbs Road	Nowergup	Demolished
Nowergup Lake Fauna Reserve	2500	Wanneroo Road	Nowergup	Natural environment
Eli Ashby House – site	77	Ashley Road	Tapping	Demolished
Sun City Sales Office (fmr)	-	Sovereign Drive	Two Rocks	Demolished
Scarred tree	34	Church Street	Wanneroo	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Bamboo Plants	-	Lake Joondalup Foreshore	Wanneroo	No longer in evidence
Rotary Heritage Wall	275	Scenic Drive	Wanneroo	No heritage value
Artefacts	-	South end of Little Badgerup Lake	Wanneroo	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
Henry Chitty House	1351	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo	Demolished
Charles Ashby House	1369	Wanneroo Road	Wanneroo	Demolished

Chinese Market Gardens	-	Yellagonga Regional Park	Wanneroo	No longer extant
Olive Trees	1208	1208 Ocean Reef Road	Woodvale	Include with entry for Perry's Paddocks
Well & Sheep Dip – site	600	Two Rocks Road	Yanchep	Include with entry for Lindsay Homestead
The Hostel - Site	640	Two Rocks Road	Yanchep	Demolished
YNP Recreation Hall	3499	Wanneroo Road	Yanchep National Park	Demolished

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Elizabeth Wreck
Other names	
Address	Foreshore Reserves
Locality	North Cottesloe

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Diagram or Plan No:	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	N/A		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9526
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Other built type
ORIGINAL USE	Ship wreck
CURRENT USE	Ship wreck
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1830 (ship) 1839 (ship wreck)
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

This wreck site has been established to be in North Cottesloe therefore not within the City of Wanneroo.

Condition	N/A
------------------	-----

Integrity	N/A
------------------	-----

Authenticity	N/A
---------------------	-----

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The schooner "Elizabeth" was totally wrecked when, after having left Fremantle, a gale took away her sails.

Historic Theme:	Transport: river and sea transport Demographic settlement and mobility: natural disasters
------------------------	--

Associations:	N/A
----------------------	-----

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

N/A

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
------------------------------	------

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS
----------------------------	-----------------

MAIN SOURCES:	WA Museum Shipwreck database http://museum.wa.gov.au/maritime-archaeology-db/wrecks/id-139
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

REMOVE FROM LOCAL
HERITAGE SURVEY

NAME OF PLACE	Karli Spring
Other names	
Address	Foreshore Reserves
Locality	Alkimos

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Diagram or Plan No:	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	Withheld		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17927
Other Listing	DIA AHIS

PLACE TYPE	Other Aboriginal Site
ORIGINAL USE	Water source
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description:	
N/A	

Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Refer to the Department of Aboriginal Affairs for site information	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: N/A
--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS as included in <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>

MAIN SOURCES:	DIA Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System
----------------------	--

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Doogarch Cave
Other names	
Address	Bernard Rd South
Locality	Carabooda

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 6155	Plan No: 207587	Vol/Fol: LR3155-656
GPS:	31.591340°S 115.707825°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9482
Other Listing	DIA AHIS

PLACE TYPE	Other Aboriginal Site
ORIGINAL USE	unknown
CURRENT USE	unknown
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A

Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: N/A	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Refer to the Department of Aboriginal Affairs for site information	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Department of Aboriginal Affairs statement 	
--	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS as included in <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>

MAIN SOURCES:	DIA Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System
----------------------	--

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Ruby McGarry House
Other names	
Address	219 Bernard Road
Locality	Carabooda

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 2	Diagram 9294	Vol/Fol: 1049-621
GPS:	31.585623°S 115.704946°N		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17934
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Inter-war Californian bungalow facing directly onto the road at no. 219 is not Ruby McGarry House. The original house was located to the rear of this property and was demolished in c.2007. Site access was not obtained but no remnant of the house appears to remain.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

Ruby Harriet Gibbs was the daughter of Aubrey Gibbs and granddaughter of William Lacey Gibbs. Ruby married Bill McGarry who was from Kununoppin. Ruby came to live in Wanneroo in 1921 at the age of 13 with her parents and brothers, Harry and Charlie.

There were no schools in North Wanneroo at the time so Ruby started a correspondence course and taught her brothers and three cousins, Ned, William and Lacey on the verandah of her fathers home in Pipidinney Road.

Historic Theme:	People: early settlers Social and Civic activities: education and science
Associations:	Gibbs family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- The site has historic value for its association with early settlers the Gibbs family.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006. House BA 49/0042 by M Philipoff Loc 1770 also 51/0140 Additions M Philipoff.
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Houses, Roxwell Way Complex
Other names	
Address	20 Roxwell Way
Locality	Girrawheen

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 1	Strata Plan 58065	Vol/Fol: -
GPS:	-31.844975°S 115.836742°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17926
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1980s
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: A residential development site consisting of single storey public housing accommodation in a gated community located at the southern end of Roxwell Way. The units are of brick and tile construction with aluminium windows. Red paved driveway extends through the development with units to both sides, small areas of greenery to each unit and a number of retained mature eucalyptus trees through the site.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

'Girrawheen' is an eastern states Aboriginal word meaning 'place of flowers' and was established in 1970 as a predominantly public housing suburb.

The 10 single units and 3 quadruplex units at 20 Roxwell Way were developed by Department of Housing (formerly State Housing Commission of Western Australia) for public rental accommodation for low to moderate income families in Girrawheen within the City of Wanneroo. Construction of the cluster development was approved in 1980.

Currently [2015], Houses, 20 Roxwell Way are owned and managed by the Department of Housing and Works (DHW) and continue to be occupied for public housing.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and Mobility: government policy
Associations:	State Housing Commission of WA

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

N/A

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Gnangara Lake
Other names	
Address	Gnangara and Sydney Rds
Locality	Gnangara

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Diagram or Plan No:	Vol/Fol:
GPS:		-31.787857°S 115.868442°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9535
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Aboriginal Sites
ORIGINAL USE	Park/reserve
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Remove from LHS as only entered for Aboriginal significance	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: N/A	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the Department of Aboriginal Affairs 	
--	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	DIA Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System
----------------------	--

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Nobili House – site
Other names	
Address	744 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Hocking

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Diagram or Plan No:	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	N/A		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9506
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant site
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Demolished.	

Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Demolished	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	Nobili family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: N/A
--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Lake Jandabup Reserve
Other names	
Address	119 Hawkins Road
Locality	Jandabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 100	Plan 63775	Vol/Fol: LR3159-605
GPS:	31.749553°S 115.849304°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9490
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Landscape
ORIGINAL USE	Park /Reserve
CURRENT USE	Park /Reserve
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Large lake and reserve area within a natural bushland setting.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Natural landscape. Reserve created.	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: N/A
--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	William Townsend House - site
Other names	
Address	74 Townsend Road
Locality	Jandabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 1383	Plan No: 247627	Vol/Fol: 1420-603
GPS:	31.724055°S 115.843044°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9505
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant site
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Demolished; no extant evidence remaining of the former house.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: This site was the location of the family of William Townsend a market gardener and his family.	
Historic Theme:	Occupations: rural industry and market gardening People: Early settlers
Associations:	Townsend Family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site has historic value for its association with the early development of Wanneroo and the establishment of market gardening in the district. 	

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

REMOVE FROM LOCAL
HERITAGE SURVEY

NAME OF PLACE	Artefacts
Other names	
Address	Alexander Drive
Locality	Landsdale

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Diagram or Plan No:	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	N/A		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9538
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Aboriginal Site
ORIGINAL USE	N/A
CURRENT USE	N/A
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description:	
N/A	

Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: N/A	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Department of Aboriginal Affairs entry 	

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	DIA Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System
----------------------	--

DO NOT INCLUDE

REMOVE FROM LOCAL
HERITAGE SURVEY

NAME OF PLACE	Dudley Pilbeam House - site
Other names	
Address	17 Priest Road
Locality	Landsdale

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 1060	Plan 23004	Vol/Fol: 2152-190
GPS:	31.797209°S 115.860530°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9509
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Single storey residence
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

Demolished and new development on the site.

Condition	N/A
------------------	-----

Integrity	N/A
------------------	-----

Authenticity	N/A
---------------------	-----

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Former owner is acknowledged in the road name.

Historic Theme:	N/A
------------------------	-----

Associations:	N/A
----------------------	-----

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

N/A

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
------------------------------	-----

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS
----------------------------	-----------------

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.

DO NOT INCLUDE

REMOVE FROM LOCAL
HERITAGE SURVEY

NAME OF PLACE	Delamare House - site
Other names	Hopkins House
Address	214 Neaves Road
Locality	Mariginiup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 1	Diagram 48103	Vol/Fol: 1403-591
GPS:	31.697641°S 115.836073°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9493
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Vacant site
CURRENT USE	Vacant site
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

Place demolished all evidence of the bush timber home has been removed.

Condition	N/A
------------------	-----

Integrity	N/A
------------------	-----

Authenticity	N/A
---------------------	-----

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Original owners were prominent pioneers in the farming and service industries.

Historic Theme:	N/A
------------------------	-----

Associations:	N/A
----------------------	-----

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- None

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
------------------------------	------

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS
----------------------------	-----------------

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Mariginiup Lake
Other names	
Address	Harris Street
Locality	Mariginiup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 240L	Plan 28392	Vol/Fol: UCL
GPS:	31.725053°S 115.815205°E Approx		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9534
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Park/Reserve
ORIGINAL USE	Landscape
CURRENT USE	Landscape
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

A large shallow lake, largely inaccessible surrounded by swamp and bushland. It is located on the edge of urban/suburban settlements but indicative of the former rural landholdings character that dominated. Refer also to Department of Aboriginal Affairs site register

Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Refer to Department of Aboriginal Affairs site register

Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- Refer to Department of Aboriginal Affairs site register

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
------------------------------	-----

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS
----------------------------	-----------------

MAIN SOURCES:	DIA Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System
----------------------	--

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Sheep Dips
Other names	
Address	Neerabup National Park
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 27575	Lot No: Various	Diagram or Plan No: Various	Vol/Fol: Various
GPS:		31.684976°S 115.745301°E (approx for park)	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14295
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Historic Site
ORIGINAL USE	Sheep dip
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A

Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: This place was not found and there is no evidence to suggest it is still in existence. The Department of Parks and Wildlife were consulted as to whether there was any evidence of the former structures in the park and they provided the view that the sheep dips were no longer extant.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Sheep dips are used in the treatment of disease and were often simply made by farmers on their property.	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: N/A
--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Orchestra Shell Cave
Other names	
Address	110 Wattle Avenue
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 10214	Plan 186647	Vol/Fol: LR3148-436
GPS:	31.663315°S 115.750260°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9517
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Historic Site
ORIGINAL USE	Landscape
CURRENT USE	Landscape
OTHER USE	Indigenous site

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Remove from MHI.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Refer to Department of Aboriginal Affairs site register	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to Department of Aboriginal Affairs site register 	
--	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	DIA Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System
----------------------	--

DO NOT INCLUDE

REMOVE FROM LOCAL
HERITAGE SURVEY

NAME OF PLACE	Neerabup Lake Caves
Other names	
Address	150 Wattle Avenue
Locality	Neerabup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 12	Diagram 29740	Vol/Fol: 1286-769
GPS:	31.664356°S 115.749585°E (approx.)		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14291
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Landscape
ORIGINAL USE	Landscape
CURRENT USE	Landscape
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description: N/A – Natural landscape	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: N/A	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: N/A	
--	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	N/A
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Lime Kiln - Brady (3)
Other names	
Address	4 Dayrell Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 4	Diagram 9125	Vol/Fol: 1462-519
GPS:	31.660678°S 115.749185°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9477
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other Structures
ORIGINAL USE	Lime Kiln
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c.1930
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description:	

Site extremely deteriorated; vegetation extremely overgrown. Several deposits of limestone were found around the site, but there was no non-refutable evidence found of lime kiln. Site extremely deteriorated; vegetation extremely overgrown. Several deposits of limestone were found around the site, but there was no non-refutable evidence found of lime kiln.

Condition	N/A
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

The kiln is believed to have been constructed by Brady, a home builder. Brady also performed contract road building work for the Wanneroo Roads Board in 1935/6. During this period the use of limestone for road base became common practice.

It was unusual to have a kiln built on what was the family's residential block. No evidence of the kiln was found on the overgrown site. The 2005 inventory states that the condition was poor at that time.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: manufacturing and processing
Associations:	Brady family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

N/A

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory, 2006.
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Perry House - site
Other names	
Address	275 Gibbs Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 1831	Plan 106711	Vol/Fol: 1751-353
GPS:			

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	-
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: House has been demolished.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Based on the available information, it is likely that the house at 275 Gibbs Road was built in the 1860s or 70s.

This property is believed to have been owned by William Thomas Perry, who was the older brother of Joseph Perry, who owned the Limekilns Estate (Perry Lakes) purchased by the City of Perth in 1917. William Perry was listed in the Post Office Directories in 1903 as a gardener in Wanneroo.

William's eldest son James died on the property in 1910 aged 40 years, while kangaroo shooting. The property was used for picnic type race meetings in the 1920s-1930s.

The house has been demolished.

Historic Theme:	N/A
------------------------	-----

Associations:	N/A
----------------------	-----

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

None

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION

Remove from MI

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Nowergup Lake Fauna Reserve
Other names	
Address	2500 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Nowergup

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 11607	Plan 217933	Vol/Fol: LR3000-698
GPS:	31.635333°S 115.728350°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9491
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Landscape
ORIGINAL USE	Park/reserve
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Large lake and reserve area running parallel with Wanneroo Road, with important bushland environment.	
Condition	Good
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

This reserve was created for the protection of the fauna and flora adjacent to the lake. There were early settlers in the vicinity however the place is most closely associated with its natural heritage values.

Historic Theme:

N/A

Associations:

N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION	Remove from MI
CURRENT MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Category 4

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Eli Ashby House - site
Other names	Jimbub Swamp Park
Address	77 Ashley Road
Locality	Tapping

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 49727	Lot No: 8009	Plan No: 67828	Vol/Fol: LR3160-118
GPS:		31.724567°S 115.795485°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17922
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant site
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	c. 1920
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Demolished with site now forming part of wider recreation site for area of new development.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

Eli Edward (Jack) Ashby (1875-1951) was a market gardener and dairy farmer and together with his wife Edith Prangle Ashby, nee Caporn (1877-1948) and children lived at the Ashley Road property. The house was believed to have been built in the 1920s.

The army used the property during WWII as a camp for the 10th Lighthorse Brigade and the homestead became a canteen for the soldiers from the nearby army medical camp. Eli Ashby was a prominent community member and a member of the Wanneroo Road Board from 1915-1949 and Chairman from 1935-1944. He was also President of the Agricultural Society for 18 years during 1930s and 1940s.

The house was demolished in 2009.

Historic Theme:	People: Early settlers
------------------------	------------------------

Associations:	Ashby family
----------------------	--------------

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- N/A

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

None

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION

Remove from MI

MAIN SOURCES:

City of Wanneroo, Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005.
City of Joondalup, 'Picture our Past Celebrating Joondalup's Past together', City of Joondalup, 2014.

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Sun City Sales Office - site
Other names	The Prickle
Address	10 Enterprise Avenue
Locality	Two Rocks

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: Pt Lot 50	Plan No: 14500	Vol/Fol: 1892-740
GPS:	31.498301°S 115.584911°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17939
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Commercial premises
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Sales office has been removed with no evidence remaining.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

In 1969 the Bond Corporation Pty Ltd purchased 19,600 acres of pastoral property previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company and proceeded to develop Yanchep Sun City as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia.

By 1972 residential development was well underway, beginning with 127 lots on the beachfront and this was followed by a marina in 1973/74 and a shopping and recreation centre at Two Rocks.

The former Sun City Land Sales Office was constructed as an on-site facility for the marketing of land sales. the distinctive structure featured large wedge shaped elements on the exterior, earning it the nickname, 'The Prickle'. The building was demolished or relocated in 2014.

Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: settlements People: Famous and infamous people
Associations:	Bond Corporation

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- None

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION	Remove from MI

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2005. Landgate aerial photographs
---------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Scarred Tree
Other names	Indigenous artefact
Address	34 Church Street
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Diagram or Plan No: Road Reserve	Vol/Fol:
GPS:		31.751421°S 115.797946°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9519
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Aboriginal Site
ORIGINAL USE	N/A
CURRENT USE	N/A
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Remove from LHS as it is predominantly an Aboriginal site.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Refer to the Department of Aboriginal Affairs site register	
Historic Theme:	N/A
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: Refer to the Department of Aboriginal Affairs site register	
--	--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	Refer to the Department of Aboriginal Affairs site register.
---------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS	
	

DO NOT INCLUDE

**REMOVE FROM LOCAL
HERITAGE SURVEY**

NAME OF PLACE	Bamboo Plants
Other names	
Address	Yellagonga Regional Park
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 36	Diagram 57303	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	31.773578°S 115.800158°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17524
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Market garden
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	1910s
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

No longer present at site

Condition	N/A
------------------	-----

Integrity	N/A
------------------	-----

Authenticity	N/A
---------------------	-----

HISTORICAL INFORMATION
Historical Notes:

Bamboo Plants were believed to be used for market gardens which were present in the vicinity in the early 20th century. It is probable that the plants originated with Chinese Market Gardeners who established market gardens on the shores of Lake Joondalup.

Historic Theme:	Occupations: Rural industry and market gardening
------------------------	--

Associations:	
----------------------	--

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

N/A

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
------------------------------	------

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS
----------------------------	-----------------

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Local History Collection
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Rotary Heritage Wall
Other names	Rotary Park
Address	275 Scenic Drive
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Diagram or Plan No:	Vol/Fol:
GPS:		31.752100°S 115.793813°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	N/A
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Other structures
ORIGINAL USE	Memorial
CURRENT USE	Memorial
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	2001
Walls	Limestone blocks
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Rotary Park was opened in 1979 with the heritage wall being erected in 2001.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Historical Notes:

Rotary Park was opened in 1979 for the Wanneroo community.

In the late 1990s, the Rotary Club of Wanneroo decided to celebrate and acknowledge the various elements in the community. A design was chosen to reflect the cultures and history of Wanneroo. As described by the Rotary Club;

The limestone sculptural wall can be interpreted as being two rectangular stone tablets seen to be rising from or pushing through the earth's surface. These tablets intercept each other and although they may appear to oppose one another in direction they actually support and benefit each other. It is in a similar manner that our country and our community has progressed, we have acted likewise, supporting each other as our multicultural society has moved forward, and although at times we may appear to oppose each other in various thoughts and actions, it has only been through our combined efforts that we have made such great progress during the first hundred years of Federation.

Themes represented on the plaques on the wall are; The Indigenous Australians, Early Settlers-Multiculturalism, Transport, Education, Coastline and the Wanneroo Agricultural Show.

The wall was formally dedicated on 9th September 2001.

Historic Theme:	People: Early settlers
Associations:	N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None/Little
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	Wanneroo Rotary Club website www.rotarywanneroo.org
---------------	--

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



DO NOT INCLUDE

**REMOVE FROM LOCAL
HERITAGE SURVEY**

NAME OF PLACE	Artefacts
Other names	
Address	South end of Little Badgerup Lake
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Plan	Vol/Fol:
GPS:		31.785439°S 115.846024°E	

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9537
Other Listing	DIA Site ID 3163 DAA Site No S0689

PLACE TYPE	Aboriginal site
ORIGINAL USE	
CURRENT USE	
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A

Physical Description:

DAA site Refer to Department of Indigenous Affairs - Register of Aboriginal Sites

Condition	N/A
------------------	-----

Integrity	N/A
------------------	-----

Authenticity	N/A
---------------------	-----

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

DAA site Refer to Department of Indigenous Affairs - Register of Aboriginal Sites

Historic Theme:	
------------------------	--

Associations:	
----------------------	--

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

DAA site Refer to Department of Indigenous Affairs - Register of Aboriginal Sites

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
------------------------------	------

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS
----------------------------	-----------------

MAIN SOURCES:

DAA site Refer to Department of Indigenous Affairs - Register of Aboriginal Sites

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Henry Chitty House (fmr)
Other names	
Address	1351 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 132	Plan: 231049	Vol/Fol: 1663-446
GPS:	31.720339°S 115.783423°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9522
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A

Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Demolished all evidence of the former structure has been removed.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

Henry (also known as Harry) and Laura Chitty, both children of early settlers in Toodyay, came with their seven children to Wanneroo in c. =1915. They had two more children.

The first dwelling on the property, in which the Chittys lived when they first arrived, was a four room galvanised iron home. It is understood that Henry Chitty built the weatherboard dwelling several months after his family's arrival.

From historical aerial photography it is evident that a small additional structure was formerly located adjoining the northern end of the western verandah, however this was removed along with the adjoining portion of the verandah between 1985 and 1995.

A photographic archival record was prepared by the developers of the site in December 2012 and since that time the building has been demolished. A copy of the archival record has been deposited with the City of Wanneroo local studies centre.

Historic Theme:	People: Early settlers
------------------------	------------------------

Associations:	Chitty family
----------------------	---------------

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- the site has historic value for its association with early settler, Henry Chitty and his family

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

None

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:

Henry Chitty House, Photographic Archival Record,
Wanneroo Road,
Wanneroo by TPG Consultants, December 2012

DO NOT INCLUDE



NAME OF PLACE	Charles Ashby House
Other names	
Address	1369 Wanneroo Road
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 1	Plan 7782	Vol/Fol: 28-14A
GPS:	31.719346°S 115.782978°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	9504
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Individual Building(s) or Group
ORIGINAL USE	Single storey residence
CURRENT USE	Vacant
OTHER USE	N/A

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Demolished all evidence of the former structure has been removed.	
Condition	N/A

Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

At this site was the cottage of brothers Eli and Charles Ashby. In c1907, the brothers established themselves in the area as market gardeners. Charles Ashby was also a member of the Road Board soon after its formation in 1902.

A photographic archival record was prepared by the developers of the site in December 2012 and since that time the building has been demolished. A copy of the archival record has been deposited with the City of Wanneroo local studies centre.

Historic Theme:	People: Early settlers
Associations:	Ashby family

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

- the site has historic value for its association with early settler, Charles Ashby and his family

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	None
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	Charles Ashby House, Photographic Archival Record, Wanneroo Road, Wanneroo by TPG Consultants, December 2012
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	Chinese Market Gardens (fmr)
Other names	
Address	Yellagonga Regional Park
Locality	Wanneroo

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 36	Diagram 57303	Vol/Fol: 1730-904
GPS:	31.774116°S 115.800984°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14285
Other Listing	N/A

PLACE TYPE	Urban Open Space
ORIGINAL USE	Market garden
CURRENT USE	Park/reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: No obvious sign of the market gardens remains extant.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	N/A
Authenticity	N/A

HISTORICAL INFORMATION**Historical Notes:**

The swampy areas of the greater Perth metropolitan area were utilised for market gardens from the late 19th century until the mid-20th century. The labour intensive techniques practised in China were successfully applied in Australia and consequently over a third of the Chinese population in Western Australia between 1900 and 1920 were involved in the market garden industry. The regulation of Asian migrants meant that they could not own land or often sell their produce.

Chinese market gardeners established gardens on the fringes of the lakes in Wanneroo however in 1903 only one of 37 market gardeners is overtly Chinese in origin.

Any evidence of former Chinese market gardens in Yellagonga Regional Park has been removed and would be difficult to determine the exact location.

This former use is one aspect of the history of the lake and its surrounds.

Historic Theme:

Occupations: rural industry and market gardening
Demographic settlement and mobility: racial contact and interaction
Demographic settlement and mobility: immigration, emigration and refugees

Associations:

N/A

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

N/A

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

None

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:

Western Perspectives on a Nation, State Library of WA,
<http://slwa.wa.gov.au/wepon/land/html/marketgardens.html>
City of Wanneroo, Community History Centre.

DO NOT INCLUDE

Include with Perry's Paddocks Place Entry

NAME OF PLACE	Olive Trees, Perry's Paddock
Other names	
Address	1208 Ocean Reef Road
Locality	Woodvale

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 1	Diagram 61697	Vol/Fol: 2085-749
GPS:	31.780472°S 115.800657°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	17919
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Trees
ORIGINAL USE	Orchard
CURRENT USE	Park Reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A

Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A
Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Include with the entry for Perry's Paddock (inherit place No 9484). A group of mature olive trees in the centre of the park, former paddock	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	High
Authenticity	High

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Refer to entry for Perry's Paddock (inherit place No 9484).	
Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: Land allocation and subdivision Occupations: Grazing pastoralism and dairying Occupations: Rural industry and market gardening People: early settlers
Associations:	See Perry's Paddock entry

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to entry for Perry's Paddock

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	
MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION	Category 1A – include with Perry's Paddocks entry

MAIN SOURCES:	Perry's Paddock, Cottage and Stables Assessment and Registration Documentation Place No. 9484.
----------------------	--

DO NOT INCLUDE

Include information with Lindsay Homestead Place Entry

No evidence of former well and sheep dip

NAME OF PLACE	Well and Sheep Dip
Other names	
Address	Capricorn Esplanade
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No: 661	Plan 49302	Vol/Fol: LR3138-745
GPS:	31.544750°S 115.622518°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14297
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Well and sheep dip
CURRENT USE	Park Reserve
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: No evidence of former well and sheep dip k	
Condition	Poor
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: A former well and sheep dip on the property were located to the west of the house. Aerial photography of the site since the 2006 review indicates that these features are no longer extant. Refer to entry for Lindsay Homestead	
Historic Theme:	Demographic Settlement and mobility: Land allocation and subdivision Occupations: Grazing pastoralism and dairying People: early settlers
Associations:	Mary Lindsay

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to entry for Lindsay Homestead

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	
MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATION	Category 1– include with Lindsay Homestead entry

MAIN SOURCES:	Landgate aerial photographs City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	The Hostel – site
Other names	
Address	640 Two Rocks Road
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No:	Lot No:	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	31.543659°S 115.687553°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	14281
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Holiday accomodation
CURRENT USE	Vacant site
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: No evidence of the former hostel remains on the site.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: Holiday accommodation built for the Hon. Mrs Mary Lindsay - philanthropist and entrepreneur which was later used by cray fishermen.	
Historic Theme:	Social and Civic Activities: Community services and utilities
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE: .
--

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little/None
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory
----------------------	---

DO NOT INCLUDE

NAME OF PLACE	YNP Recreation Hall Site
Other names	Yanchep National Park Precinct
Address	Yanchep National Park
Locality	Yanchep

LAND DESCRIPTION			
Reserve No: 9868	Lot No:	Plan 217799	Vol/Fol:
GPS:	31.543659°S 115.687553°E		

HERITAGE LISTINGS	
inHerit database No	2685
Other Listing	

PLACE TYPE	Historic site
ORIGINAL USE	Recreation Hall
CURRENT USE	Vacant site
OTHER USE	

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
Construction Date	N/A
Walls	N/A
Roof	N/A

Other	N/A
Architectural Style	N/A
Physical Description: Position of the former hall is close to the Bull Banksia Oval and was close to the current WC facilities. No evidence of the hall remains extant but forms part of the overall precinct entry.	
Condition	N/A
Integrity	None
Authenticity	None

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	
Historical Notes: The former hall was the location of many community events and gatherings. It was demolished in the late 1990s.	
Historic Theme:	Social and Civic Activities: Community services and utilities
Associations:	

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site has historic value for its association with the range of facilities formerly available on the site. 	

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	Little/None
MANAGEMENT CATEGORY	Remove from LHS

MAIN SOURCES:	State Register Entry for Place 2685. McNess Recreation Area Yanchep National Park Non Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan, July 2003, for the Department of Housing and Works and the Department of Conservation and Land Management by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates and Lucy Williams, Historian and Heritage Consultant.
----------------------	--

APPENDIX B

COMPARISON OF MANAGEMENT CATEGORIES WITH 2006
MUNICIPAL INVENTORY BY LOCALITY

The following places were assessed in this review and include new nominations received from the Wanneroo and Districts Historical Society.

Note: A nomination was received from the Wanneroo and Districts Historical Society relating to an old house on Calabrese Avenue Wanneroo. It was quickly determined that this house no longer existed so no assessment was undertaken as the reason for its nomination was not associated with any individual or family group.

ALEXANDER HEIGHTS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
1	Alexander Park	20	Greenpark Road	4	4	Retain category

ALKIMOS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
2	Alex T Brown Ship Wreck	-	Foreshore	4	4	Retain category
3	Alkimos Ship Wreck	-	Foreshore	4	4	Retain category
4	Eglinton Wreck	-	Offshore	4	4	Retain category
	Karli Spring	-	Foreshore Reserves	Remove from LHS	4	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>

CARABOODA

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
	Doogarch Cave	-	Bernard Road South	Remove from LHS	4	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
5	George Gibbs House	122	Bernard Road	2	3	Good intact example of inter war home
	Ruby McGarry House	219	Bernard Road	Remove from LHS	3	Demolished
6	Lime Kilns – Yanchep Lime Company (40, 41)	-	Emerald Drive	2	1	Physically degraded since 2006
7	Lime Kiln – Susac (47, 48)	329	Karoborup Road	1	2	Functioning site has greater heritage value
8	Henry Gibbs House (fmr)	377	Karoborup Road	3	3	Retain category
9	Lime Kilns – Spiers (37, 38, 39)	115	Kiln Road	2	2	Retain category

CARRAMAR

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
10	Lime Kilns (8,9,10)	569	Flynn Drive	3	2	New works reduced authenticity

CLARKSON

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
11	Mindarie Pastoral Company – Homestead (Ruins)	50	Homestead Drive	4	4	Retain category

EGLINTON

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
12	Aubrey and Emma Gibbs House	73	Pipidinny Road	2	2	Retain category

GIRRAWHEEN

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
	Houses, Roxwell Way Complex	20	Roxwell Way	Remove from LHS	3	No heritage value
13	Our Lady of Mercy Church	5	Patrick Court	4	4	Retain category

GNANGARA

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
14	East Wanneroo School Site (fmr)	500	Badgerup Road	4	4	Retain category
	Gnangara Lake	-	Gnangara and Sydney Roads	Remove from LHS	4	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>

HOCKING

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
15	Old Block Rd	470	Wanneroo Road	4	4	Retain category
	Nobili House (demolished)	744	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS	4	Demolished

JANDABUP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
	Lake Jandabup Reserve	119	Hawkins Road	Remove from LHS	4	Place of natural heritage value
	William Townsend House (site)	74	Townsend Road	Remove from LHS	4	Demolished

LANDSDALE

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
	Artefacts	-	Alexander Drive	Remove from LHS	4	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
	Dudley Pilbeam House	17	Priest Road	Remove from LHS	4	Demolished

MARANGAROO

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
16	House, 17 Mereworth Way	17	Mereworth Way	4	4	Retain category
17	Hut, 29 Mereworth Way	29	Mereworth Way	4	4	Retain category but remove house from entry.

MARIGINIUP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
18	Berriman House	89	Caporn Road	2	3	Restored fabric and rarity increases heritage value.
	Delamare House (site)	214	Neaves Road	Remove from LHS	4	Demolished
	Mariginiup Lake	-	Mariginiup Lake	Remove from LHS	4	Place of natural heritage value
19	Tom Neaves House	44	Via Vista Drive	3	3	Retain category

MINDARIE KEYS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
20	Lime Kilns – Cooper's (12 & 12A)	30	Fairport Vista	1A	1A	Retain category

NEERABUP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
21	Edwards House (Ruins)	500	Flynn Drive	3	2	Poor condition
22	Lime Kiln – Lunder (5)	70	Joondalup Drive, Neerabup National Park	4	4	Retain category as assumed minimal change.
23	Lime Kilns (22, 23)	745	Joondalup Drive	4	4	Retain category as assumed minimal change.
24	Lime Kilns (49, 50) – also Pappas	-	Menchetti Road	4	4	Retain category as assumed minimal change.
	Sheep Dips	-	Neerabup National Park	Remove from LHS	3	No longer extant.
25	Lime Kilns – Menchetti (26 and 27)	110	Wattle Avenue	2	2	Retain category
	Orchestra Shell Cave	110	Wattle Aveeue	Remove from LHS	4	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
	Neerabup Lake Caves	150	Wattle Avenue	Remove from LHS	4	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
26	Lime Kilns – East Neerabup (20 and 21)	150	Wattle Avenue	1	1	Retain category as assumed minimal change.
27	Lime Kilns (24, 25)	1611	Wanneroo Road	4	4	Retain category
28	Lime Kiln – Pappas No. 1 (6)	1768	Wanneroo Road	3	3	Retain category (note higher heritage value compared to other similar kilns due to age and association with John Pappas.
29	Early Wanneroo Road Remnant	1792	Wanneroo Road	4	4	Retain category
30	10 th Light Horse Campsite and Heritage Trail	1800	Wanneroo Road	3	4	Heritage value increased because of rarity and educative function.
31	Watering Point & Sheep Dip	1880	Wanneroo Road	3	3	Retain category

NOWERGUP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
	Lime Kiln – Brady (3)	4	Dayrell Road	Remove from LHS	3	Not found and believed to be demolished.
32	George Leach House (1)	6	Gibbs Road	2	3	Sympathetic restoration works have increased heritage value
33	George Leach House (2)	18	Gibbs Road	4	3	Unsympathetic additions.

34	Jabez Gibbs House	99	Gibbs Road	2	2	Retain category
35	Lime Kilns – Hale (13) and Kilns 51, 52	144	Gibbs Road	3	3	Retain category as assumed minimal change.
36	Lime Kilns (14, 15)	169	Gibbs Road	4	4	Retain category
	Perry House (site)	275	Gibbs Road	Remove from LHS	4	Demolished
37	House, 466 Gibbs Rd	466	Gibbs Road	2	2	Retain category
38	Lime Kilns – Dunstan's (28-32; 42; 46)	90	Nowergup Road	1	1	Retain category
	Nowergup Lake Fauna Reserve	2500	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS	4	Place of natural heritage value

PINJAR

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
39	Albert Thomas House	27	Perry Road	4	3	Deteriorated condition

QUINNS ROCKS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
40	Quinns Beach House	68	Ocean Drive	4	3	Removal of shack and deteriorated condition

SINAGRA

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
41	St Anthony's Priory (fmr)	1000	Wanneroo Road	3	3	Retain Category

TAPPING

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
	Eli Ashby House (site)	77	Ashley Road	Remove from LHS	3	Demolished

TWO ROCKS

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
42	Atlantis Marine Park	10	Enterprise Avenue	4	3	Minimal evidence remaining interpret site
43	King Neptune Sculpture	10	Enterprise Avenue	2	2	Retain Category
44	Two Rocks Shopping Centre	10	Enterprise Avenue	4	3	Minimal heritage value and painted original finish

45	Two Rocks Tavern	10	Enterprise Avenue	4	3	Minimal heritage value and painted original finish
46	Waughal Monoliths	-	Enterprise Avenue	4	3	Minimal heritage value and degraded condition
47	Phil Renkin Centre (Bini Shell)	59	Lisford Avenue	2	2	Retain Category
48	Two Rocks Limestone Retaining Wall	-	Pope Street and Enterprise Avenue	4	2	Record and interpret
49	Two Rocks Marina	14	Pope Street	4	3	Record and interpret
	Sun City Sales Office (fmr)	-	Sovereign Drive	Remove from LHS	3	Demolished
50	Leeman's Boat Landing	-	Two Rocks Foreshore	4	4	Retain Category

WANGARA

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
51	Wangara Boomerang	500	Wanneroo Road	4	3	Minimal heritage value – landmark only

WANNEROO

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
52	Wanneroo Show Grounds	21	Ariti Avenue	2	2	Retain Category
	Scarred Tree	34	Church Street	Remove from LHS	4	Site protected under <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
53	Wanneroo Civic Precinct	-	Civic Drive	3	3	Retain Category
54	Wanneroo War Memorial	21	Civic Drive	2	2	Retain Category
55	Forestry House (fmr)	5	Dundebar Road	3	3	Retain Category
56	Wanneroo School Classroom (fmr) and site	5	Dundebar Road	3	3	Retain Category and incorporate site and former school building in one entry.
	Bamboo Plants		Lake Joondalup Foreshore	Remove from LHS	4	No longer existing
57	Buckingham House	10	Neville Drive (10F)	1A	1A	Retain Category
58	School House – Old Wanneroo (relocated)	10	Neville Drive	2	2	Retain Category
59	Fenceline, Lake Joondalup	1121	Ocean Reef Road	4	2	Poor condition minimal evidence available to determine heritage value
	Rotary Heritage Wall		Rotary Park	Remove from LHS	3	Not of heritage value
	Artefacts		South end of Little	Remove	4	Site protected under

			Badgerup Lake	from LHS		<i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
60	Crisafulli House	97	Scenic Drive	3	3	Retain Category
61	Wanneroo Recreation Centre	275	Scenic Drive	4	None	New nomination
62	Charles Pearsall's Garage (fmr) & House (site)	9	Villanova Street	4	4	Retain Category
63	Wanneroo Shire Offices (fmr)	935	Wanneroo Rd	2	2	Retain Category
64	St Anthony's Church (site)	990	Wanneroo Road	Category 4 – interpret	1	Demolished but still a valued site
65	Charles Aubrey Gibbs House	1321	Wanneroo Road	4	4	Retain Category
66	Ernie Chitty House (site)	1351	Wanneroo Road	4	4	Retain Category until demolished
	Henry Chitty House	1351	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS	3	Demolished
	Charles Ashby House	1369	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS	3	Demolished
	Chinese Market Gardens	-	Yellagonga Regional Park	Remove from LHS	4	No longer extant

WOODVALE

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
67	Perry's Paddock, Cottage, Stables and Olive Trees	1208	Ocean Reef Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
68	Cockman House	1230	Ocean Reef Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
69	Della's Dairy	419	Wanneroo Road	4	2	Degraded condition
70	Bill Duffy House	489	Wanneroo Road	4	3	Degraded condition
71	Conti Winery & Restaurant	529	Wanneroo Road	2	2	Retain Category

YANCHEP

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
72	Fisherman's Hollow	-	Brazier Road	2	2	Retain Category
73	Yanchep Lagoon (Site)	3	Brazier Road	3		Retain Category
74	Lindsay Homestead	620L	Two Rocks Road	1	1	Retain Category
75	Club Capricorn Resort	510	Two Rocks Road	4	3	Not accessed but condition degraded – interpret only.
	Well & Sheep Dip (Site)	600	Two Rocks Road	Include with place 74	4	Demolished – include references to place in Lindsay Homestead entry
	The Hostel (site)	640	Two Rocks Road	Remove from LHS	4	Demolished

76	North West Stock Route (fmr) Stage 1		Yanchep Beach Road	1A	1	Included on State Register
77	Vaz's Store	361	Yanchep Beach Road	4	4	Retain Category

YANCHEP NATIONAL PARK

Place No.	Name	Street No.	Street	Category	2006 Category	Reasons for change if any
78	YNP Precinct	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
79	YNP Administration Building	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
80	YNP Army Bunkers – Radar Installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
81	YNP Avenue of Trees	3499	Yanchep Road	1	1	Retain Category
82	YNP Crystal Caves	3499	Wanneroo Road	1	1	Retain Category
83	YNP Generator Bunkers – Radar Installation	3499	Wanneroo Road	1	1	Retain Category
84	YNP Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur's Room & Garage	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
85	YNP Gloucester Lodge and Pool	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
86	YNP McNess Guest House	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
	YNP Recreation Hall Site	3499	Wanneroo Road	Remove from LHS	1	Demolished
87	YNP Tram Cottage	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
88	YNP Yanchep Golf Clubhouse	3499	Wanneroo Road	3	3	Retain Category
89	YNP Yanchep Inn	3499	Wanneroo Road	1A	1A	Retain Category
90	YNP Yanchep War Memorial	3499	Wanneroo Road	2	2	Retain Category

INDEX TO PLACE RECORD FORMS

10th Light Horse Campsite and Heritage Trail.....	115
---	-----

A

Albert Thomas House (fmr)	147
Alex T Brown Ship Wreck	29
Alexander Heights Park.....	27
Alkimos Ship Wreck.....	33
Atlantis Marine Park – site	155
Aubrey and Emma Gibbs House (fmr)	63

B

Berriman House	77
Bill Duffy House	251
Buckingham House	205

C

Charles Aubrey Gibbs House	233
Charles Pearsall's Garage & House – site	223
Club Capricorn Resort	271
Cockman House	243
Conti Winery & Restaurant	255
Crisafulli House	215

D

Della's Dairy.....	247
--------------------	-----

E

Early Wanneroo Road Remnant	113
Edwards House (ruins)	89
Eglinton Wreck	35
Ernie Chitty House – site	235

F

Fenceline, Lake Joondalup.....	213
Fisherman's Hollow	259
Forestry House (fmr).....	197

G

George Gibbs House	37
George Leach House (1).....	123
George Leach House (2).....	127

H

Henry Gibbs House (fmr).....	47
House, 17 Mereworth Way	73
Hut, 29 Mereworth Way	75
House, 466 Gibbs Road	139

J

Jabez Gibbs House	131
-------------------------	-----

K

King Neptune Sculpture.....	159
-----------------------------	-----

L

Leeman's Boat Landing	175
Lime Kilns – (8, 9, 10)	55
Lime Kilns (14, 15)	137
Lime Kilns (22, 23)	95
Lime Kilns (24, 25)	105
Lime Kilns (49, 50) – also Pappas.....	97
Lime Kilns – Cooper's (12 & 12A)	85
Lime Kilns – Dunstan's (28-32; 42; 46).....	143
Lime Kilns – East Neerabup (20 and 21)	103
Lime Kilns – Hale (13) and Kilns 51, 52	135
Lime Kiln – Lunder (5).....	93
Lime Kilns – Menchetti (26 and 27).....	99
Lime Kiln – Pappas No. 1 (6)	109
Lime Kilns – Spiers (37, 38, 39)	51
Lime Kiln - Susac (47, 48)	43
Lime Kilns – Yanchep Lime Company (40, 41)	39
Lindsay Homestead.....	267

M

Mindarie Pastoral Company Homestead (ruins).....	59
--	----

N

North West Stock Road (fmr) Stage 1	273
---	-----

O

Old Block Road	69
Our Lady of Mercy Church	65

P

Perry's Paddock, Cottage & Stables	237
Phil Renkin Recreation Centre	167

Q

Quinns Beach House	151
--------------------------	-----

S

School House – Old Wanneroo (relocated)	209
St Anthony's Church – site	229
St Anthony's Priory (fmr)	153

T

Tom Neaves House	81
Two Rocks Marina	171

V

Vaz's Store	277
-------------------	-----

W

Wangara Boomerang	179
Wanneroo Recreation Centre	219
Wanneroo School Classroom (fmr) and site	201
Wanneroo Civic Precinct	187
Wanneroo Shire Offices (fmr)	225
Wanneroo Show Grounds	183
Wanneroo War Memorial	193
Watering Point and Sheep Dip	119

Y

Yanchep Lagoon	263
Yanchep National Park Precinct	279
YNP Administration Building	283
YNP Army Bunkers – radar installation	287
YNP Crystal Caves	293

YNP Generator Bunkers – Radar Installation	297
YNP Ghost House Ruin, Chauffeur’s Room & Garage	301
YNP Gloucester Lodge and Pool.....	305
YNP McNess Guest House	309
YNP Tram Cottage.....	313
YNP Yanchep Golf Clubhouse	317
YNP Yanchep Inn.....	319
YNP Yanchep War Memorial	323